



## TEACH Public Schools

### May 13, 2020 Regular Board Meeting

---

#### **Date and Time**

Wednesday May 13, 2020 at 6:00 PM PDT

#### **Location**

TEACH Public Schools  
1846 W. Imperial Hwy. Los Angeles, CA 90047

---

#### **THE ORDER OF BUSINESS MAY BE CHANGED WITHOUT NOTICE**

Notice is hereby given that the order of consideration of matters on this agenda may be change without prior notice.

#### **REASONABLE LIMITATIONS MAY BE PLACED ON PUBLIC TESTIMONY**

The Governing Board's presiding officer reserves the right to impose reasonable time limits on public testimony to ensure that the agenda is completed.

#### **REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION WILL BE PROVIDED FOR ANY INDIVIDUAL WITH A DISABILITY**

Pursuant to the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the American with Disabilities Act of 1990, any individual with a disability who requires reasonable accommodation to attend or participate in this meeting of the Governing Board may request assistance by contacting TEACH Public Schools during normal business hours at as far in advance as possible, but no later than 24 hours before the meeting.

#### **FOR MORE INFORMATION**

For more information concerning this agenda or for materials relating to this meeting, please contact TEACH Public Schools, 1846 W. Imperial Highway. Los Angeles, CA 90047; phone: 323-872-0808; fax 323-389-4898.  
[www.teachpublicschools.org](http://www.teachpublicschools.org)

Matt Brown is inviting you to a scheduled Zoom meeting.

Topic: TEACH Board Meeting May 13, 2020

Time: May 13, 2020 06:00 PM Pacific Time (US and Canada)

---

Join Zoom Meeting

<https://us02web.zoom.us/j/83878519472>

Meeting ID: 838 7851 9472

One tap mobile

+16699006833,,83878519472# US (San Jose)

+12532158782,,83878519472# US (Tacoma)

Dial by your location

+1 669 900 6833 US (San Jose)

+1 253 215 8782 US (Tacoma)

+1 346 248 7799 US (Houston)

+1 312 626 6799 US (Chicago)

+1 929 205 6099 US (New York)

+1 301 715 8592 US (Germantown)

Meeting ID: 838 7851 9472

Find your local number: <https://us02web.zoom.us/u/kdHJCKAH4X>

**Agenda**

	Purpose	Presenter	Time
<b>I. Opening Items</b>			<b>6:00 PM</b>
Opening Items			
<b>A. Call the Meeting to Order</b>		Lori Butler	
<b>B. Record Attendance and Guests</b>		Shawna Lawson	1 m
<b>C. Public Comment</b>	Discuss	Lori Butler	5 m

Board meetings are meetings of the Board of Directors and will be held in a civil, orderly and respectful manner. All public comments or questions should be addressed to the Board through the Chair of the Board. To ensure an orderly meeting and an equal opportunity for each speaker, persons wishing to address the Board must request a speaking slot via email. Please email Matt Brown, Chief Operating Officer of TEACH Public Schools at [mbrown@teachps.org](mailto:mbrown@teachps.org) if you wish to address the Board. The email must contain speaker name, contact number or email, and subject matter and be submitted to the COO or Superintendent prior to the start of the meeting.

Members of the public may address the Board on any matter within the Board’s jurisdiction and have three (3) minutes each to do so. The total time for each subject

Purpose	Presenter	Time
---------	-----------	------

will be fifteen (15) minutes, unless additional time is requested by a Board Member and approved by the Board. The Board may not deliberate or take action on items that are not on the agenda. However, the Board may give direction to staff following a presentation.

The Chair is in charge of the meeting and will maintain order, set the time limits for the speakers and the subject matter, and will have the prerogative to remove any person who is disruptive of the Board meeting. The Board of Directors may place limitations on the total time to be devoted to each topic if it finds that the numbers of speakers would impede the Board's ability to conduct its business in a timely manner. The Board of Directors may also allow for additional public comment and questions after reports and presentations if it deems necessary.

## **II. CONSENT ITEMS 6:06 PM**

<b>A.</b>	Consent Items	Vote	Lori Butler	1 m
-----------	---------------	------	-------------	-----

Consent Items - Items under Consent Items will be voted on in one motion unless a member of the Board requests that an item be removed and voted on separately, in which case the Board Chair will determine when it will be called and considered for action. Due to the set-up of BoardOnTrack, approval of any board meeting minutes will be done through consent and listed as items B-Z (as needed) under "Consent Items".

1. May 13, 2020 Board Meeting Agenda
2. April 22, 2020 Board Meeting Minutes

<b>B.</b>	Approval of May 13, 2020 Regular Board Meeting Agenda	Vote	Matthew Brown	
-----------	---	------	---------------	--

<b>C.</b>	April, 22 2020 Board Meeting Minutes	Approve Minutes	Matthew Brown	
-----------	--------------------------------------	-----------------	---------------	--

## **III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION 6:07 PM**

<b>A.</b>	Fiscal Report	FYI	Theresa Thompson	5 m
-----------	---------------	-----	------------------	-----

	Purpose	Presenter	Time	
April Financial Report				
<b>B.</b> Paycheck Protection Program	Vote	Matthew Brown	5 m	
<b>C.</b> Coronavirus Update	FYI	Raul Carranza	10 m	
COVID-19 Updates / School Site Reports				
1. Distance Learning Data (per school)				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Total # of students currently enrolled</li> <li>• Total # of students with electronic devices; # of students without (if any)</li> <li>• Total # of students engaged (participation)</li> </ul>				
2. Share any thoughts or plans on how the network plans to quantify the successes and challenges of their distance learning plans especially if distance learning will need to continue in the 2020-2021 school year.				
3. Summer School Planning - Virtual Summer School - July 6-17				
<b>D.</b> Board Assessment Report	Discuss	Lori Butler	5 m	
<b>E.</b> 20-21 School Year Planning	Discuss	Matthew Brown	10 m	
-Budget - Modeling various scenarios as California's fiscal situation won't be known until late summer due to tax filing deadline being pushed back into July. We are assuming funding cuts will be coming. Our initial draft budget assumes a 10% reduction in state funding rates.				
-Calendar - School start dates set for August 10th, 2020. One week before LAUSD starts.				
-Summer School - All TEACH schools are planning to offer a virtual summer school. The possibility exist for a limited in person program if city and state guidelines allow.				
<b>IV.</b>	<b>Facilities Report</b>		<b>6:42 PM</b>	
<b>A.</b>	Facilities Update	FYI	Jimmy Morales	5 m
<b>V.</b>	<b>School Site Reports</b>		<b>6:47 PM</b>	
<b>A.</b>	TEACH Academy of Technologies	FYI	Suzette Torres	5 m

	Purpose	Presenter	Time
20-21 Student Recruitment			
<b>B.</b> TEACH Tech Charter High School 20-21 Student Recruitment	FYI	Monique Woodley	5 m
<b>C.</b> TEACH Preparatory Elementary School 20-21 Student Recruitment	FYI	Sharon Rhee	5 m
<b>VI. Closing Items</b>			<b>7:02 PM</b>
<b>A.</b> Upcoming Meetings Regular Board Meeting - Wednesday June 17, 2020 at 6pm	FYI	Shawanna Lawson	1 m
<b>B.</b> BOARD MEMBER COMMENTS Time for board members to make any public comments.	Discuss	Lori Butler	5 m
<b>C.</b> Adjourn Meeting	Vote	Lori Butler	

# Coversheet

## April, 22 2020 Board Meeting Minutes

**Section:** II. CONSENT ITEMS  
**Item:** C. April, 22 2020 Board Meeting Minutes  
**Purpose:** Approve Minutes  
**Submitted by:**  
**Related Material:** Minutes for April 22, 2020 Regular Board Meeting on April 22, 2020

APPROVED



## TEACH Public Schools

### Minutes

April 22, 2020 Regular Board Meeting

---

#### Date and Time

Wednesday April 22, 2020 at 6:00 PM

#### Location

TEACH Public Schools  
1846 W. Imperial Hwy. Los Angeles, CA 90047

---

#### **THE ORDER OF BUSINESS MAY BE CHANGED WITHOUT NOTICE**

Notice is hereby given that the order of consideration of matters on this agenda may be change without prior notice.

#### **REASONABLE LIMITATIONS MAY BE PLACED ON PUBLIC TESTIMONY**

The Governing Board's presiding officer reserves the right to impose reasonable time limits on public testimony to ensure that the agenda is completed.

#### **REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION WILL BE PROVIDED FOR ANY INDIVIDUAL WITH A DISABILITY**

Pursuant to the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the American with Disabilities Act of 1990, any individual with a disability who requires reasonable accommodation to attend or participate in this meeting of the Governing Board may request assistance by contacting TEACH Public Schools during normal business hours at as far in advance as possible, but no later than 24 hours before the meeting.

#### **FOR MORE INFORMATION**

For more information concerning this agenda or for materials relating to this meeting, please contact TEACH Public Schools, 1846 W. Imperial Highway. Los Angeles, CA 90047; phone: 323-872-0808; fax 323-389-4898.

[www.teachpublicschools.org](http://www.teachpublicschools.org)

Matt Brown is inviting you to a scheduled Zoom meeting.

Topic: TEACH Public Schools April 22, 2020 Board Meeting  
Time: Apr 22, 2020 06:00 PM Pacific Time (US and Canada)

Join Zoom Meeting

<https://zoom.us/j/96824283521>

Meeting ID: 968 2428 3521

One tap mobile

+16699006833,,96824283521# US (San Jose)

+13462487799,,96824283521# US (Houston)

Dial by your location

+1 669 900 6833 US (San Jose)

+1 346 248 7799 US (Houston)

+1 929 205 6099 US (New York)

+1 253 215 8782 US

+1 301 715 8592 US

+1 312 626 6799 US (Chicago)

Meeting ID: 968 2428 3521

Find your local number: <https://zoom.us/u/ad0zfNj1Sf>

---

### Directors Present

A. Dragon (remote), J. Lobdell (remote), K. Piazza (remote), L. Butler (remote), L. Castillo, S. Burrows (remote), S. Tucker (remote)

### Directors Absent

*None*

### Guests Present

Claudia Lopez, E. Robles, F. Williams, Graciela Alvarez, M. Brown, M. Pimienta, M. Woodley, Nanetta Okonkwo, R. Carranza, S. Lawson, S. Rhee, S. Torres, T. Thompson

---

## I. Opening Items

### A. Call the Meeting to Order

L. Butler called a meeting of the board of directors of TEACH Public Schools to order on Wednesday Apr 22, 2020 at 6:03 PM.

### B. Record Attendance and Guests

### C. Public Comment

None

## II. CONSENT ITEMS

### A. Consent Items

S. Burrows made a motion to approve Consent Items.

S. Tucker seconded the motion.

The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

#### Roll Call

S. Tucker Aye

J. Lobdell Aye

L. Castillo Aye

A. Dragon Aye

K. Piazza Aye

S. Burrows Aye

L. Butler Aye

### B. March 13, 2020 Emergency Board Meeting Minutes

S. Burrows made a motion to approve the minutes from Emergency Board Meeting March 13, 2020 on 03-13-20.

S. Tucker seconded the motion.

The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

#### Roll Call

S. Burrows Aye

S. Tucker Aye

J. Lobdell Aye

A. Dragon Aye

L. Castillo Abstain

L. Butler Aye

K. Piazza Aye

### C. Approval of March 25, 2020 Regular Board Meeting Minutes

S. Burrows made a motion to approve the minutes from March 25, 2020 Board Meeting March 25, 2020 Regular Board Meeting on 03-25-20.

S. Tucker seconded the motion.

The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

#### Roll Call

J. Lobdell Aye

L. Castillo Absent

K. Piazza Aye

S. Tucker Aye

L. Butler Aye

S. Burrows Aye

**Roll Call**

A. Dragon Aye

**D. March 30, 2020 Special Meeting Minutes**

S. Burrows made a motion to approve the minutes from March 30, 2020 March 30th 2020 Special Meeting on 03-30-20.

S. Tucker seconded the motion.

The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

**Roll Call**

A. Dragon Aye

S. Burrows Aye

L. Castillo Absent

K. Piazza Aye

S. Tucker Aye

L. Butler Aye

J. Lobdell Aye

**III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION**

**A. Coronavirus Update**

Dr. Carranza updated the board members on the delivery of distance learning at the school sites. He reminded the board TEACH will be closed for the remainder of the school year with the possibility of having summer school with the same expectations and guidelines. He also spoke on what the structure might look like if school resumes in August (staggered dismissal and start time, no assemblies) which will be brought forward to the members once it becomes closer to the time for 2020/2021. He informed the members that the Charter School Division from LAUSD had requested a site report for the goals set that is due Friday April 23rd, 2020.

**B. Fiscal Report**

Ms. Thompson went over the March highlights for the financials for TEACH Prep, TEACH Academy, and TEACH Tech. She informed them that all 3 schools are projecting positive cash and fund balance for the fiscal year. TEACH Public Schools are too at a positive cash with a negative fund balance. She informed them that the P2 reports have been submitted to LAUSD. She went over the enrollment informing that TEACH Academy is a little above while TEACH Prep and Tech are below budget. The P2 ADA came in lower than P1. She also informs them that all 3 school sites have received COVID funding.

Mr. Brown let the board know budgeting for 20-21 school year will be challenging due to the state economy, delays in state budget approval and student recruiting during COVID-19. A draft budget will be presented at the May board meeting.

**C. Board on Track Success Plan**

Ms. Butler reminder the board members to complete the board assessment plans on Board on Track.

#### **IV. Facilities Report**

##### **A. Facilities Update**

Mr. Brown updated the board members of all the projects for all 3 sites to get them ready for whenever the school re-opens. He informed them that at TEACH Prep there was a re-location of a wall, security cameras, and additional fences at the back gate where the student are going to play. At 1750 we are working on getting the COO from the city and the final inspection to submit. At the BBQ which has been purchased by TEACH Tech is in the demo phase getting ready for it to be the new District Office.

#### **V. School Site Reports**

##### **A. TEACH Academy of Technologies**

Ms. Torres informed the board COVID-19 Program and its plan on the distribution of technology and 20-21 Student Recruitment strategy.

##### **B. TEACH Tech Charter High School**

Dr. Woodley has informed the board members on the status of her technology distribution and the lack of student participation. She informed them on the additional resources that she has done to support it. She also informed them of still hosting virtually school site council meetings and coffee with the principals.

##### **C. TEACH Preparatory Elementary School**

Mrs. Rhee informed the board members about the COVID 19-Hybrid Program, teachers are in constant contact with parents through Parent Square as well as email and phone calls.

Chromebooks are being passed out to 2nd grade and Resource students for services. Packets have been created by teachers per grade level for two weeks. Teachers have created video lessons and uploaded them onto parent square or have created own YouTube Channel for students.

Zoom meeting room check in on students and for students to see peers have started as well!

#### **VI. Closing Items**

##### **A. Upcoming Meetings**

Ms. Lawson informed the board members the next board meeting will be Wednesday, May 13, 2020, at 6 pm.

##### **B.**

## BOARD MEMBER COMMENTS

None

### C. Adjourn Meeting

K. Piazza made a motion to approve adjourn meeting.

J. Lobdell seconded the motion.

The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

#### Roll Call

A. Dragon Aye

L. Castillo Absent

L. Butler Aye

J. Lobdell Aye

S. Burrows Aye

S. Tucker Aye

K. Piazza Aye

There being no further business to be transacted, and upon motion duly made, seconded and approved, the meeting was adjourned at 6:57 PM.

Respectfully Submitted,

L. Butler

# Coversheet

## Fiscal Report

**Section:** III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION  
**Item:** A. Fiscal Report  
**Purpose:** FYI  
**Submitted by:**  
**Related Material:**  
TEACH\_New PPT Template for Monthly Board Presentations - April 2020-Final.pdf



# TEACH Academy of Technologies, TEACH Tech Charter High School, TEACH Prep Elementary, TEACH Public Schools, Cunningham & Morris, LLC, Wooten Avila, LLC and TEACH Foundation, Inc.

Monthly Financial Presentation – April 2020

# April Highlights

- TEACH Academy , TEACH Tech, & Teach Prep with surplus, positive cash flow, and positive fund balances projected at year end.
- TPS with Positive Cash Flow, Surplus and **Negative** Fund Balance projected at year-end
- SBA Payroll Protection Plan Loan funds received in May in the amount of **\$1.003M**-75% should be used for payroll and 25% leasing cost- 75% of loan can be potentially forgiven as a grant if all requirements are met.
- LCAP Extension Date 12.15.2020- However, Schools will need to provide update to Program relating to school closure and reopening (COVID-10 Operation Report) must be BOD approved at the same time as FY20/21 Budget
- Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund- funds to be awarded @ 80% of projected FY19 Title I allocation or Academy **\$132,188**,\*\*\* TECH **\$97,544,-** Funding to be used so support coronavirus response activities as well as efforts to continue to provide education services and operations- currently there isn't a timeline of when funds will be received- but potentially in FY20/21
- COVID Allocations Received: Academy \$7,666\*\* TECH \$6,626\*\* Prep \$2,309-to be used for maintaining nutrition services, cleaning and disinfecting facilities, personal protective equipment and materials necessary to provide students with opportunities for distance learning
- SB740- Program is currently oversubscribed therefore schools are projected to received only 95% of their calculated apportionment
- P-2 reports submitted to CDE-
  - TEACH Academy Forecasting ADA @434.51 vs. Budget @ 418 (13.51) increase
  - TEACH Tech Forecasting ADA @370.26 vs. Budget 404 (33.74) decrease
  - TEACH Prep- Forecasting ADA @ 133.17 vs. Budget @ 166 (32.83) decrease

# FY20/21 Budgeting Notes



- May Revise should be released May 15, 2020
- Possible delays or deferrals to the State Funding- schools will need to have Cash Reserves/Established Line of Credit with Bank or possible Receivable Sales arrangements
- Anticipating no COLA increase to LCFF formula vs. 2.29% prior projected increase in January's Proposed Budget. Recommended budgeting at negative (2%) COLA Rate for FY20/21
- Anticipating cuts to SPED Education vs. prior projected increase in January's Proposed Budget
- Lottery Funds are expected to decrease in last quarter of FY19/20 and projected to continue to decrease.
- Projected decrease of SB740 Funds from \$1,184 per ADA to \$1,121 per ADA
- Federal Revenue is projected to remain the same as current year with no current projected decreases.
- Recommended to have at least 3 budgeting scenarios due to uncertainty of receipt of State funding



# TEACH Academy of Technologies

## Board Summary

April 30, 2020



**Revenue**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 4/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
State Aid-Rev Limit	\$ 3,533,199	\$ 3,364,298	\$ 168,901	\$ 4,646,305	\$ 4,469,106	\$ 177,199
Federal Revenue	556,467	445,376	111,091	696,062	596,832	99,230
Other State Revenue	632,943	580,561	52,381	1,001,226	929,857	71,369
Other Local Revenue	5,390	-	5,390	5,390	-	5,390
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 4,727,998</b>	<b>\$ 4,390,235</b>	<b>\$ 337,763</b>	<b>\$ 6,348,982</b>	<b>\$ 5,995,795</b>	<b>\$ 353,187</b>

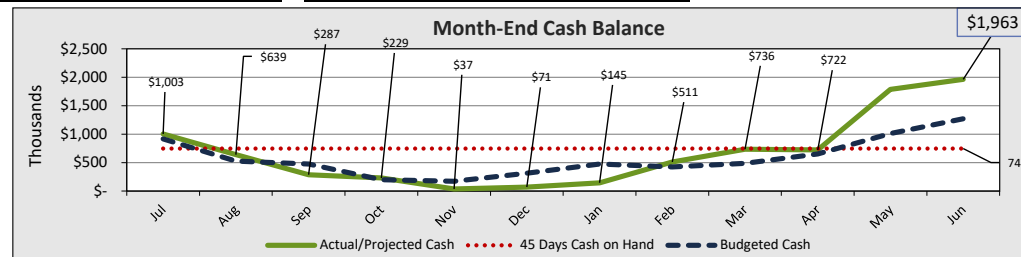
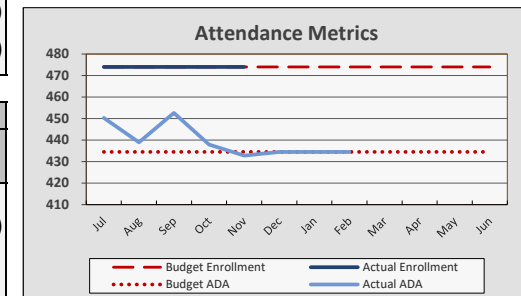
**Expenses**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 4/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Certificated Salaries	\$ 1,091,417	\$ 971,053	\$ (120,365)	\$ 1,315,939	\$ 1,204,206	\$ (111,733)
Classified Salaries	390,472	358,742	(31,730)	462,445	446,832	(15,613)
Benefits	492,431	431,261	(61,170)	581,977	528,382	(53,595)
Books and Supplies	594,660	486,226	(108,434)	739,606	568,157	(171,450)
Subagreement Services	509,226	319,470	(189,756)	566,735	392,500	(174,235)
Operations	140,854	181,388	40,534	174,315	216,866	42,550
Facilities	936,850	847,588	(89,263)	1,005,035	1,017,105	12,070
Professional Services	879,300	941,992	62,692	1,092,509	1,135,572	43,063
Depreciation	83,135	50,000	(33,135)	101,117	60,000	(41,117)
Interest	12,884	-	(12,884)	15,460	-	(15,460)
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 5,131,229</b>	<b>\$ 4,587,719</b>	<b>\$ (543,510)</b>	<b>\$ 6,055,138</b>	<b>\$ 5,569,619</b>	<b>\$ (485,518)</b>

**Total Surplus(Deficit)**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 4/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
<b>Total Surplus(Deficit)</b>	<b>\$ (403,231)</b>	<b>\$ (197,484)</b>	<b>\$ (205,747)</b>	<b>\$ 293,844</b>	<b>\$ 426,176</b>	<b>\$ (132,331)</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	2,423,940	2,423,940		2,423,940	2,423,940	
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 2,020,709</b>	<b>\$ 2,226,457</b>		<b>\$ 2,717,785</b>	<b>\$ 2,850,116</b>	
<i>As a % of Annual Expenses</i>	33.4%	40.0%		44.9%	51.2%	

	Enrollment & Per Pupil Data		
	Actual	@ P2	Budget
Average Enrollment	474	474	440
ADA	440	435	418
Attendance Rate	92.7%	91.7%	93.0%
Unduplicated %	96.2%	96.2%	96.2%
Revenue per ADA		\$14,612	\$14,344
Expenses per ADA		\$13,936	\$13,324



# TEACH Tech Charter High School Board Summary



April 30, 2020

**Revenue**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 4/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
State Aid-Rev Limit	\$ 3,542,935	\$ 3,571,709	\$ (28,774)	\$ 4,748,670	\$ 5,173,590	\$ (424,920)
Federal Revenue	349,824	391,042	(41,218)	370,720	542,060	(171,340)
Other State Revenue	477,856	450,908	26,948	772,474	787,032	(14,559)
Other Local Revenue	27,047	-	27,047	27,047	-	27,047
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 4,397,661</b>	<b>\$ 4,413,659</b>	<b>\$ (15,998)</b>	<b>\$ 5,918,910</b>	<b>\$ 6,502,682</b>	<b>\$ (583,772)</b>

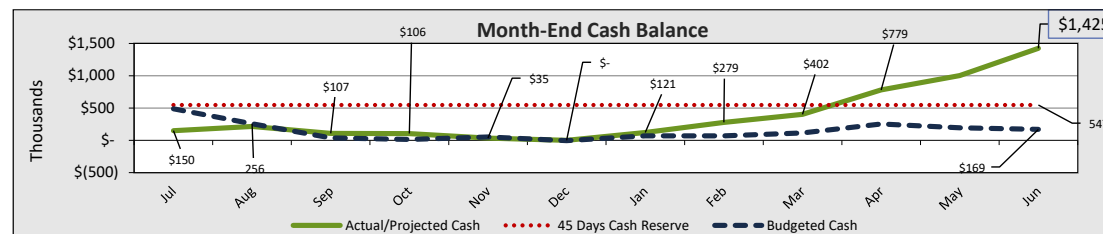
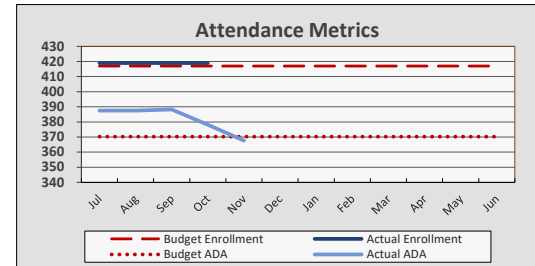
**Expenses**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 4/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Certificated Salaries	\$ 1,137,901	\$ 1,252,113	\$ 114,211	\$ 1,385,125	\$ 1,554,678	\$ 169,553
Classified Salaries	307,291	494,962	187,671	362,551	612,115	249,564
Benefits	425,484	435,893	10,409	510,833	533,096	22,264
Books and Supplies	455,917	497,460	41,543	465,062	582,609	117,547
Subagreement Services	232,005	91,886	(140,118)	271,887	112,750	(159,137)
Operations	138,699	1,034,669	895,970	164,441	142,650	(21,790)
Facilities	149,582	1,026,558	876,977	242,644	1,231,870	989,226
Professional Services	796,285	119,125	(677,160)	991,157	1,240,172	249,015
Depreciation	35,649	20,833	(14,816)	43,157	25,000	(18,157)
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 3,678,813</b>	<b>\$ 4,973,500</b>	<b>\$ 1,294,687</b>	<b>\$ 4,436,855</b>	<b>\$ 6,034,940</b>	<b>\$ 1,598,084</b>

**Total Surplus(Deficit)**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 4/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
<b>Total Surplus(Deficit)</b>	<b>\$ 718,848</b>	<b>\$ (559,841)</b>	<b>\$ 1,278,689</b>	<b>\$ 1,482,055</b>	<b>\$ 467,742</b>	<b>\$ 1,014,312</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	265,745	265,745		265,745	265,745	
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 984,593</b>	<b>\$ (294,096)</b>		<b>\$ 1,747,800</b>	<b>\$ 733,487</b>	
<i>As a % of Annual Expenses</i>	22.2%	-4.9%		39.4%	12.2%	

	Enrollment & Per Pupil Data		
	Actual	Forecast @ P2	Budget
Average Enrollment	419	417	425
ADA	382	370	404
Attendance Rate	91.1%	88.8%	93.0%
Unduplicated %	93.8%	93.8%	93.8%
Revenue per ADA		\$15,986	\$16,106
Expenses per ADA		\$11,983	\$14,947



# TEACH Preparatory

## Board Summary

April 30, 2020



### Revenue

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 4/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
State Aid-Rev Limit	\$ 1,057,574	\$ 1,106,621	\$ (49,047)	\$ 1,513,105	\$ 1,893,973	\$ (380,868)
Federal Revenue	440,468	132,248	308,220	496,688	202,519	294,169
Other State Revenue	144,734	168,202	(23,468)	284,970	320,395	(35,426)
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 1,642,776</b>	<b>\$ 1,407,071</b>	<b>\$ 235,705</b>	<b>\$ 2,294,762</b>	<b>\$ 2,416,887</b>	<b>\$ (122,125)</b>

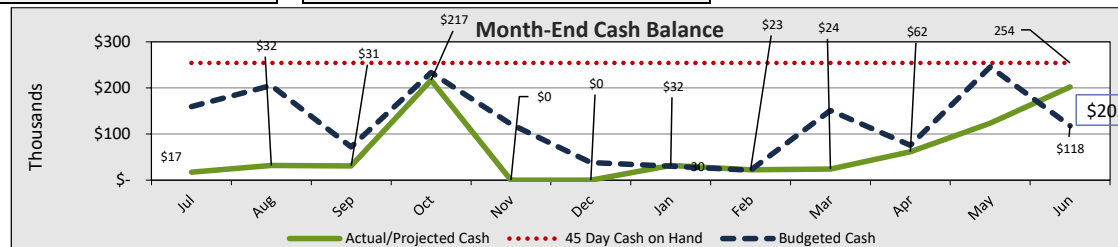
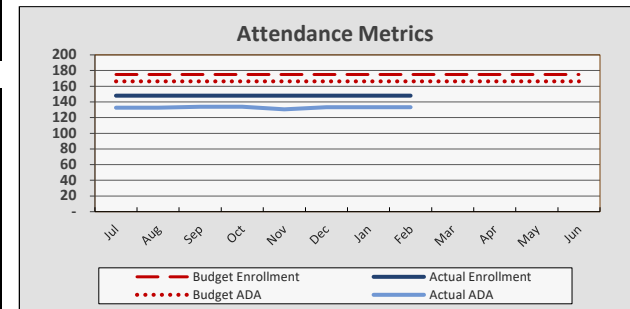
### Expenses

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 4/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Certificated Salaries	\$ 333,217	\$ 431,539	\$ 98,322	\$ 417,257	\$ 525,728	\$ 108,471
Classified Salaries	169,950	175,688	5,738	212,905	213,056	152
Benefits	127,253	163,373	36,120	159,059	197,085	38,026
Books and Supplies	420,248	221,592	(198,656)	420,907	255,606	(165,301)
Subagreement Services	90,348	52,591	(37,757)	103,848	64,500	(39,348)
Operations	25,246	42,413	17,168	44,473	50,430	5,957
Facilities	239,049	369,583	130,534	321,144	443,500	122,357
Professional Services	289,394	382,906	93,512	370,263	462,631	92,368
Depreciation	10,314	2,083	(8,231)	13,012	2,500	(10,512)
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 1,705,018</b>	<b>\$ 1,841,769</b>	<b>\$ 136,750</b>	<b>\$ 2,062,866</b>	<b>\$ 2,215,035</b>	<b>\$ 152,169</b>

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data			
	Forecast		
	Actual	@ P2	Budget
Average Enrollment	148	145	175
ADA	133	133.17	166
Attendance Rate	89.8%	91.8%	95.0%
Unduplicated %	95.1%	95.1%	93.8%
Revenue per ADA		\$17,232	\$14,538
Expenses per ADA		\$15,490	\$13,324

### Total Surplus(Deficit)

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 4/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	\$ (62,242)	\$ (434,698)	\$ 372,456	\$ 231,896	\$ 201,852	\$ 30,044
Beginning Fund Balance	339,858	339,858		339,858	339,858	
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 277,616</b>	<b>\$ (94,840)</b>		<b>\$ 571,755</b>	<b>\$ 541,711</b>	
<i>As a % of Annual Expenses</i>	13.5%	-4.3%		27.7%	24.5%	



# TEACH Public Schools



## Board Summary

April 30, 2020

	Year-to-Date		
	Actual @ 04/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
<b>Revenue</b>			
Other Local Revenue	1,076,088	969,987	106,101
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 1,076,088</b>	<b>\$ 969,987</b>	<b>\$ 106,101</b>

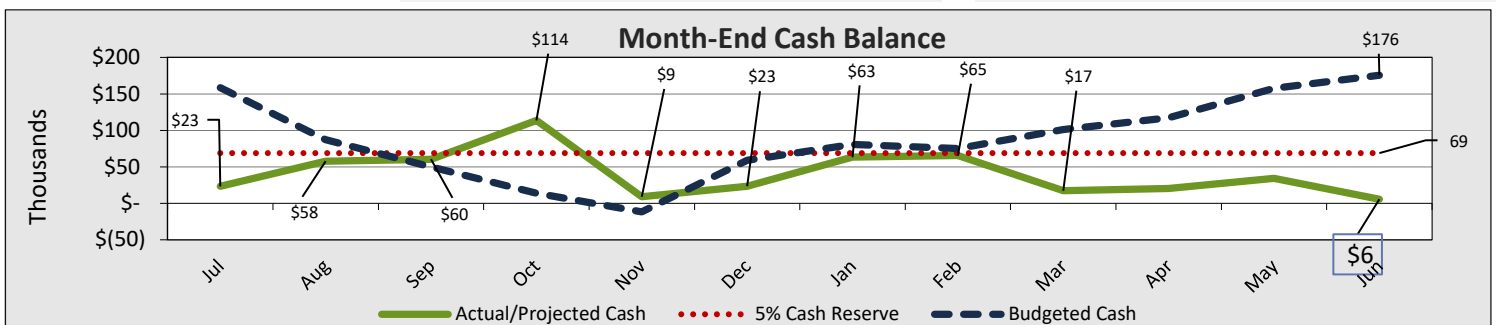
	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Other Local Revenue	1,447,361	1,403,583	43,778
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 1,447,361</b>	<b>\$ 1,403,583</b>	<b>\$ 43,778</b>

	Year-to-Date		
	Actual @ 04/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
<b>Expenses</b>			
Certificated Salaries	\$ 460,667	\$ 448,312	\$ (12,355)
Classified Salaries	197,959	230,267	32,308
Benefits	187,597	153,526	(34,072)
Books and Supplies	57,591	48,803	(8,788)
Subagreement Services	2,431	6,545	4,114
Operations	40,558	64,153	23,595
Facilities	100,725	149,083	48,359
Professional Services	70,681	43,185	(27,495)
Depreciation	10,408	9,167	(1,241)
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 1,128,616</b>	<b>\$ 1,153,041</b>	<b>\$ 24,425</b>

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Certificated Salaries	\$ 563,778	\$ 537,974	\$ (25,804)
Classified Salaries	250,742	276,320	25,578
Benefits	233,090	183,760	(49,330)
Books and Supplies	71,862	54,564	(17,298)
Subagreement Services	3,886	8,000	4,114
Operations	63,690	72,883	9,193
Facilities	129,978	178,900	48,922
Professional Services	47,235	51,211	3,976
Depreciation	12,520	11,000	(1,520)
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 1,376,781</b>	<b>\$ 1,374,612</b>	<b>\$ (2,169)</b>

	Year-to-Date		
	Actual @ 04/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
<b>Total Surplus(Deficit)</b>	<b>\$ (52,528)</b>	<b>\$ (183,054)</b>	<b>\$ 130,526</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	(171,150)	(171,150)	
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ (223,678)</b>	<b>\$ (354,204)</b>	
<i>As a % of Annual Expenses</i>	-16.2%	-25.8%	

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
<b>Total Surplus(Deficit)</b>	<b>\$ 70,580</b>	<b>\$ 28,971</b>	<b>\$ 41,609</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	(171,150)	(171,150)	
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ (100,570)</b>	<b>\$ (142,179)</b>	
	-7.3%	-10.3%	





# TEACH Academy of Technologies

Monthly Financial Presentation – April 2020

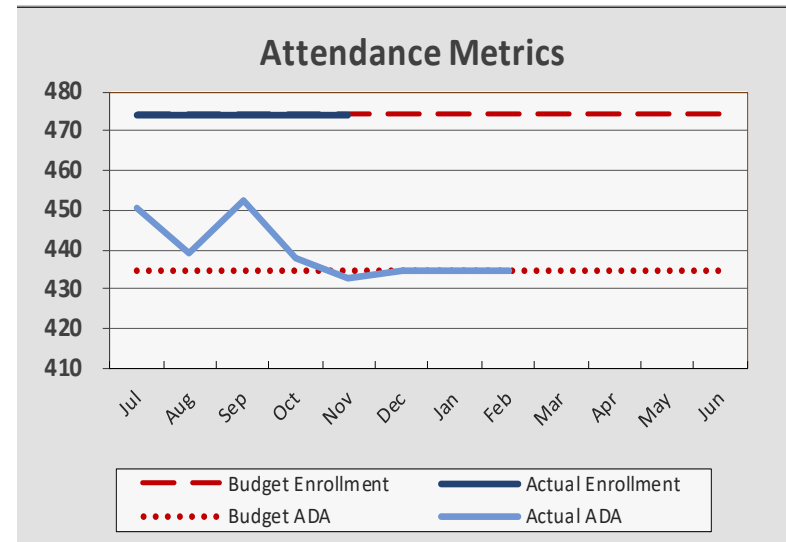


# TAT – Attendance Data and Metrics

## Enrollment and Per Pupil Data

<b>Enrollment &amp; Per Pupil Data</b>			
		<b>Forecast</b>	
	<b>Actual</b>	<b>@ P2</b>	<b>Budget</b>
Average Enrollment	474	474	440
ADA	440	435	418
Attendance Rate	92.7%	91.7%	93.0%
Unduplicated %	96.2%	96.2%	96.2%
Revenue per ADA		\$14,612	\$14,344
Expenses per ADA		\$13,936	\$13,324

## Attendance Metrics



Fall 2019 P1 ADA of 441.14 determines LCFF allocations February 2020- May 2020  
 Spring 2020 P2 ADA of 434.51 determines LCFF allocations for June 2020- January 2021

# TAT - Revenue

	<i>Year-to-Date</i>			<i>Annual/Full Year</i>		
	<b>Actual @ 4/30/2020</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Fav/(Unfav)</b>	<b>Forecast @6/30/2020</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Fav/(Unfav)</b>
<b>Revenue</b>						
State Aid-Rev Limit	\$ 3,533,199	\$ 3,364,298	\$ 168,901	\$ 4,646,305	\$ 4,469,106	\$ 177,199
Federal Revenue	556,467	445,376	111,091	696,062	596,832	99,230
Other State Revenue	632,943	580,561	52,381	1,001,226	929,857	71,369
Other Local Revenue	5,390	-	5,390	5,390	-	5,390
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 4,727,998</b>	<b>\$ 4,390,235</b>	<b>\$ 337,763</b>	<b>\$ 6,348,982</b>	<b>\$ 5,995,795</b>	<b>\$ 353,187</b>

See next slide for variance explanation(s)- Prior month Annual March variance was \$230K increase

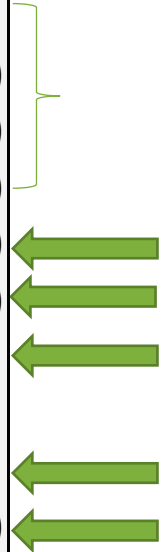
# TAT - Revenue

- **State Aid Revenue: Increase of \$177K is mainly due to:** Increase in P2 ADA by 13.51 compared to approved budget. There was a prior year FY18/19 LCFF adjustment of (\$43K) offset by FY18/19 In Lieu of Property Taxes Adjustment for \$38K as per updated apportionment schedules from CDE
  
- **Federal Revenue: Increase of \$93.8K is mainly due to:**
  - Federal Nutrition increase of \$82K as per increase in enrollment and prior consumption rates-during school closure breakfast and lunch is still being served with increased consumption rates-see also increase in Nutrition expense
  - Increase of \$8.6K Special Education as per increase in enrollment and ADA
  - Increase in Title Funds- Title I \$2.6K, Title II-\$4.1K, & Title IV -\$1.6K, funding per updated CDE allocation Schedule
  
- **Other State Revenue: Increase of \$41K is mainly due to:**
  - SPED revenue increase of \$53K based on increased forecasted enrollment and ADA
  - SB740 increase of \$9.2K down from previous \$43K increase (due to rate change from \$1,147 to \$1,184 and increase in projected ADA by 13.51). Award has also been reduced by 5%
  - PY Revenue decreased by (\$29K) for receipt of 18/19 ASES \$20K and \$6.5K in Lottery funds also offset by decrease of (\$55.8K) in SB740 due to FY18/19 and FY17/18 adjustments
  - Current ASES grant increased by \$23K compared to approved budget along with \$7,666 receipt of COVID funds

# TAT – Expenses



Expenses	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 4/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Certificated Salaries	\$ 1,091,417	\$ 971,053	\$ (120,365)	\$ 1,315,939	\$ 1,204,206	\$ (111,733)
Classified Salaries	390,472	358,742	(31,730)	462,445	446,832	(15,613)
Benefits	492,431	431,261	(61,170)	581,977	528,382	(53,595)
Books and Supplies	594,660	486,226	(108,434)	739,606	568,157	(171,450)
Subagreement Services	509,226	319,470	(189,756)	566,735	392,500	(174,235)
Operations	140,854	181,388	40,534	174,315	216,866	42,550
Facilities	936,850	847,588	(89,263)	1,005,035	1,017,105	12,070
Professional Services	879,300	941,992	62,692	1,092,509	1,135,572	43,063
Depreciation	83,135	50,000	(33,135)	101,117	60,000	(41,117)
Interest	12,884	-	(12,884)	15,460	-	(15,460)
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 5,131,229</b>	<b>\$ 4,587,719</b>	<b>\$ (543,510)</b>	<b>\$ 6,055,138</b>	<b>\$ 5,569,619</b>	<b>\$ (485,518)</b>



Note: variance explanation(s) are on next slide- Annual Variance per March was (\$257K) increase

# TAT – Expenses

- **Certificated Salaries projected increase of \$112K** is mainly due to Certificated Teachers increase of \$77.5K- budgeted amount for 16 positions, currently 15 positions currently filled and forecasted. Five positions terminated month of March therefore variance has decreased from prior month. Teachers substitute Position decrease by \$30K as currently no YTD amounts for this purpose- however see increase in Subagreement for Substitute Teachers- Pupil support increased by \$37K as 1 position budgeted- currently 2 active positions for Counselors
  
- **Classified Salaries projected increase of \$15.6K** is mainly due to \$15K increase in Clerical as per addition of new office staff
  
- **Benefits projected increase of \$53.5K** in due to increase in Health and Welfare by \$61K as per increase in eligible employees- YTD based on employee participation and newly hired eligible staff
  
- **Books and Supplies projected increase of \$171K.** Projected Increase of \$29K in School Supplies mainly due to uniform purchases . Increase of \$65K in Non-Cap Equipment for purchases of 210 Chromebooks, projectors, laptops and furniture. Projected Food Service increase by \$80.5K due to increase in consumption rate during school closure-food service is still continuing during school closure and pick-up percentage is higher due to community service needs.
  
- **Subagreement Services projected increase of \$174K** –due to projected \$67K increase in Special Education services. Forecast updated to reflect prior months' invoices which suggest increase in students to whom services are provided. Projected increase of \$154 in Substitute Teacher expenses as prior month invoices appears to be averaging higher than budgeted monthly amounts– Offset by decrease of \$67K in Nursing expense – as YTD expense in this category were only \$2,805. Note: Educational Consultants expense consist of \$74.5K FY18/19 related expenses.

# TAT – Expenses

- **Operations decrease by \$42K-** Various variances within this cluster with the largest being \$13K increase in Insurance fee and \$42K decrease in Communications Expense
- **Professional Services decrease by \$43K-** Various variance within this cluster the largest variances consisting of the following: General Consulting decreasing by 13K, Special Activities decrease of \$21K due to school closures , Management fee decrease due to flat rate adjustment of CI Fees, SPED Encroachment increase by \$10.4K due to increase in enrollment.
- **Depreciation increase of \$41K** is due to new leasehold improvements

# TAT – Fund Balance

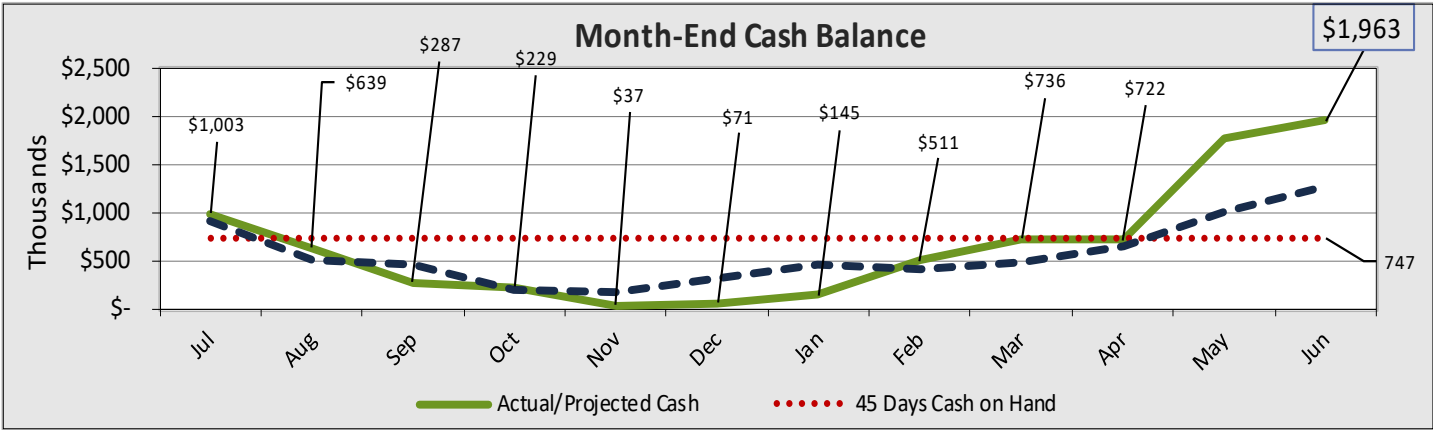
- Net assets ended at year-end well over 3% reserve of \$181K.
- Includes \$346K of combined intercompany receivables/payables to be transferred before year-end

	<i>Year-to-Date</i>			<i>Annual/Full Year</i>		
	<i>Actual @ 4/30/2020</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Fav/(Unfav)</i>	<i>Forecast @6/30/2020</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Fav/(Unfav)</i>
<b>Total Surplus(Deficit)</b>	\$ (403,231)	\$ (197,484)	\$ (205,747)	\$ 293,844	\$ 426,176	\$ (132,331)
Beginning Fund Balance	<u>2,423,940</u>	<u>2,423,940</u>		<u>2,423,940</u>	<u>2,423,940</u>	
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b><u>\$ 2,020,709</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 2,226,457</u></b>		<b><u>\$ 2,717,785</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 2,850,116</u></b>	
<i>As a % of Annual Expenses</i>	33.4%	40.0%		44.9%	51.2%	



# TAT – Cash Balance

- Positive Cash Balance projected at year-end at \$1.97M/118 DCOH-above \$747K or 45-DCOH bond requirement- Bond calculation allows for unrestricted receivables at year end of \$406K (ADCOH is 142.88)
- The debt service coverage ratio is currently forecasted at 1.449, bond requirement is 1.20- (surplus plus rent expense divided by rent payments)
- Includes \$346K receipt/payment intercompany transfers in June
- Includes projected building improvements of \$91K for Concrete/Awnings/Privacy Screens





# TEACH Tech Charter High School

Monthly Financial Presentation – April 2020

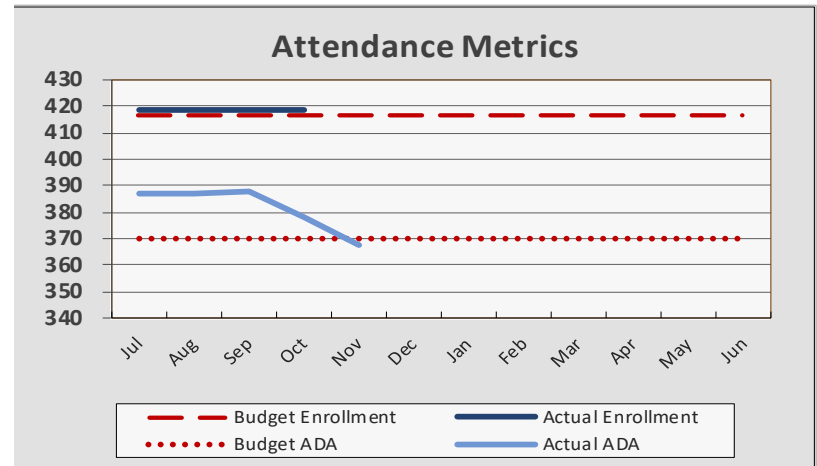


# TTHS – Attendance Data and Metrics

## Enrollment and Per Pupil Data

## Attendance Metrics

<b>Enrollment &amp; Per Pupil Data</b>			
		<b>Forecast</b>	
	<b>Actual</b>	<b>@ P2</b>	<b>Budget</b>
Average Enrollment	419	417	425
ADA	382	370	404
Attendance Rate	91.1%	88.8%	93.0%
Unduplicated %	93.8%	93.8%	93.8%
Revenue per ADA		\$15,986	\$16,106
Expenses per ADA		\$11,983	\$14,947



Fall 2019 P1 ADA of 381.30 determines LCFF Allocation from February 2020 until May 2020

Spring 2020 P2 ADA of 370.26 determines LCFF Allocation from June 2020 until January 2021

# TTHS - Revenue



## Revenue

	<i>Year-to-Date</i>		
	Actual @ 4/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
State Aid-Rev Limit	\$ 3,542,935	\$ 3,571,709	\$ (28,774)
Federal Revenue	349,824	391,042	(41,218)
Other State Revenue	477,856	450,908	26,948
Other Local Revenue	27,047	-	27,047
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 4,397,661</b>	<b>\$ 4,413,659</b>	<b>\$ (15,998)</b>

	<i>Annual/Full Year</i>		
	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
State Aid-Rev Limit	\$ 4,748,670	\$ 5,173,590	\$ (424,920)
Federal Revenue	370,720	542,060	(171,340)
Other State Revenue	772,474	787,032	(14,559)
Other Local Revenue	27,047	-	27,047
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 5,918,910</b>	<b>\$ 6,502,682</b>	<b>\$ (583,772)</b>

Note: See Variance Explanations on next slide(s)- Projected Annual Variance was **(\$591K)** decrease in March



# TTHS - Revenue

- **State Aid Revenue: Projected Decrease of \$425K** as per projected decrease in P2 ADA by (33.74) compared to approved budget and (\$31K) decrease for FY18/19 LFFF Adjustments offset by FY18/19 \$31.6K in In Lieu Property Tax adjustments.
- **Federal Revenue: Projected Decrease of \$171K is mainly due to:**
  - Child Nutrition decrease of \$178K as per decrease in projected ADA review of prior reimbursement submission- variance subject to change based on consumption rates/expense proportionally decreased- forecast has been updated to remove April-May revenue due to school closures- Lunch services revenue and expense are recorded on Academy's books for applicable months of service. See also decrease in Nutrition Expense of \$164K
  - **Other State Revenue: Projected Decrease of \$14K** mainly due to 22K Decrease in SPED Revenue as per decrease in ADA// \$17K decrease increase in State Nutrition as per decrease in ADA// \$46K decrease in SB740 as per decrease in ADA as well as 5% decrease in projected award amount as program is oversubscribed// Prior Revenue increased by \$21K for FY18/19 Lottery Adjustments and Assessment adjustments.
  - **Local Revenue increase by \$27K-** mainly due to receipt of \$23K USAC credits

# TTHS - Expenses

## Expenses

	Year-to-Date		
	Actual @ 4/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Certificated Salaries	\$ 1,137,901	\$ 1,252,113	\$ 114,211
Classified Salaries	307,291	494,962	187,671
Benefits	425,484	435,893	10,409
Books and Supplies	455,917	497,460	41,543
Subagreement Services	232,005	91,886	(140,118)
Operations	138,699	1,034,669	895,970
Facilities	149,582	1,026,558	876,977
Professional Services	796,285	119,125	(677,160)
Depreciation	35,649	20,833	(14,816)
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 3,678,813</b>	<b>\$ 4,973,500</b>	<b>\$ 1,294,687</b>

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Certificated Salaries	\$ 1,385,125	\$ 1,554,678	\$ 169,553
Classified Salaries	362,551	612,115	249,564
Benefits	510,833	533,096	22,264
Books and Supplies	465,062	582,609	117,547
Subagreement Services	271,887	112,750	(159,137)
Operations	164,441	142,650	(21,790)
Facilities	242,644	1,231,870	989,226
Professional Services	991,157	1,240,172	249,015
Depreciation	43,157	25,000	(18,157)
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 4,436,855</b>	<b>\$ 6,034,940</b>	<b>\$ 1,598,084</b>

Variance explanation on next slide (s)- Annual Variance decrease in March was \$1.56M

# TTHS – Expenses

- **Certificated Salaries decrease of \$169K** is mainly due to:
  - **Decrease in Certificated Teachers of \$213K** as 21 full positions were budgeted, currently 18 positions filled
  - **Increase of \$43K in Certificated Admin** as one Admin position reclassified from Classified Administration.
- **Classified Salaried decrease of \$249K-** is mainly due to Decrease of \$152K in Instructional Salaries as 10 positions budgeted with 6 filled and forecasted/ Decrease of \$77K in Classified Administration as one position reclassified to Certificated Administration and one termination in March
- **Benefits increase of \$22K-**mainly due to \$63K increase in Health and Welfare as per increase in participation and \$39K decrease in STRS as per decrease in Certificated Salaries
- **Book and supplies decrease by \$117.5K** and is due to projected:
  - Increase of \$33K in Textbook –YTD \$81k for Textbooks purchase
  - Decrease of \$27K in Software
  - Increase of \$24K in Non-Cap Equipment- \$43K for Chromebooks
  - Decrease of \$164K in Food Service as per decrease in enrollment and ADA also forecast updated to removed related expense April and May due to school closure- See decrease in Federal Nutrition Revenue of \$178K.

# TTHS – Expenses

- **Subagreement Service increase by \$159K** and is mainly due to projected increase in SPED services by \$122K based on needs of students also SPED TA position still open- need additional support from outside vendors. Substitute Teacher projected increase of \$29K and Security projected increase by \$20.5K
- **Operations increase of \$22K** and is due to projected insurance increase of \$13K and based on new policy amounts and projected utilities increase of \$7.6K as per current usage charges and \$15K increase in janitorial fees.
- **Facilities decrease of \$989K** includes Rent Expense decrease of \$1.0M due to w/o of \$775K in deferred lease liability for old Red Hook Lease and Decrease of \$132K in rent expense due to current 6-month lease with Wooten. Additional rent increase \$30K for Parking Lot Lease write off \$18.9K of deferred rent for old Red Hook Lease parking lot lease.
- **Professional/Consulting decrease of \$249K** and is mainly due to \$27K in General Consulting, \$58K decrease in Special Activities as previous months expenses lower than budget- only \$4K remaining in forecast due to school closure~ Management Fee projected decrease of \$101K as per decrease in revenue and updated allocation of flat rate CI management fee between schools and \$21K decrease in SPED Encroachments as per decrease in ADA

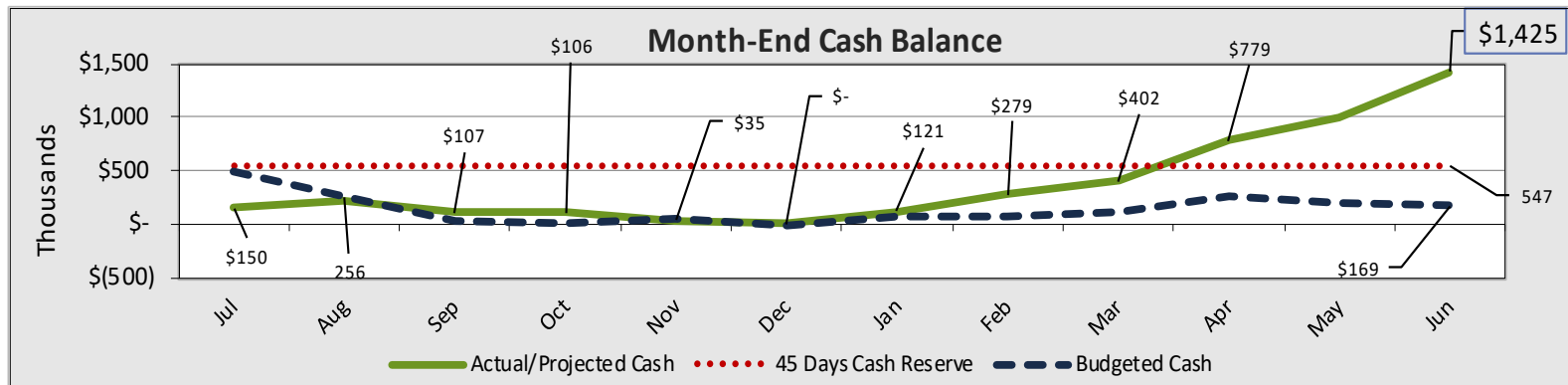
# TTHS – Fund Balance

- Net asset projected to end positively above 3% reserve requirement of \$133K
- Includes \$238K of intercompany receivables to be transferred before year-end

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 4/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
<b>Total Surplus(Deficit)</b>	\$ 718,848	\$ (559,841)	\$ 1,278,689	\$ 1,482,055	\$ 467,742	\$ 1,014,312
Beginning Fund Balance	<u>265,745</u>	<u>265,745</u>		<u>265,745</u>	<u>265,745</u>	
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<u><b>\$ 984,593</b></u>	<u><b>\$ (294,096)</b></u>		<u><b>\$ 1,747,800</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 733,487</b></u>	
<i>As a % of Annual Expenses</i>	22.2%	-4.9%		39.4%	12.2%	

# TTHS – Cash Balance

- Positive Cash Balance projected at year-end at \$1.4M/117 DCOH- Bond calculation allows for unrestricted receivables at year end of \$260K (ADCOH is 138.68)
- The debt service coverage ratio is currently forecasted at 1.84 bond requirement is 1.20- (surplus ( less deferred adjustments) plus rent payments divided by rent payments)
- Includes \$238K in transfers for intercompany receivables amounts in June





# TEACH Prep Elementary School

Monthly Financial Presentation – April 2020

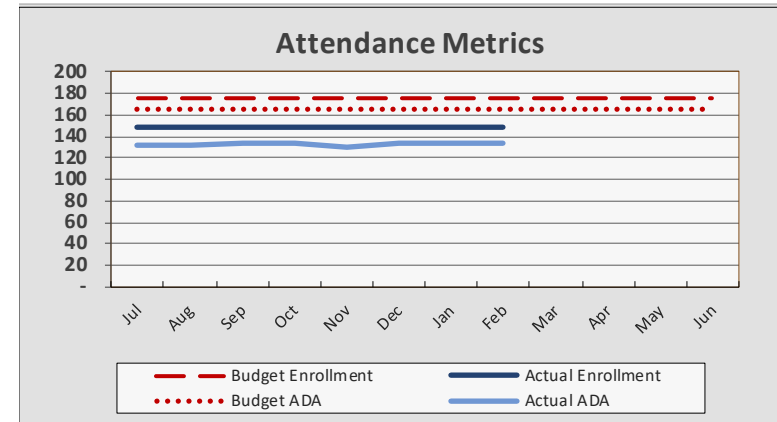


# TES – Attendance Data and Metrics

## Enrollment and Per Pupil Data

## Attendance Metrics

<b>Enrollment &amp; Per Pupil Data</b>			
	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Forecast</u>	
		<u>@ P2</u>	<u>Budget</u>
Average Enrollment	148	145	175
ADA	133	133.17	166
Attendance Rate	89.8%	91.8%	95.0%
Unduplicated %	95.1%	95.1%	93.8%
Revenue per ADA		\$17,232	\$14,538
Expenses per ADA		\$15,490	\$13,324



Fall 2019 P1 ADA 132.85 determines LCFF allocation from February 2020 to May 2020.  
 Spring 2020 P2 ADA of 133.17 determines LCFF allocation from June 2020 to January 2021

# TES – Revenue

- **State Aid Decrease of \$381K**- Is mainly due to projected **33.83** decrease in P2 ADA from/to 166/133.
- **Federal Revenue increase of \$294** – Is mainly due to Child Nutrition decrease of \$32K as April and May revenue removed from forecast due to school closure in addition to previous months decrease in revenue as per decrease in enrollment// Title I Fund increase of **\$12K** due to updated preliminary allocation of CDE~ Increase of **\$317K** of PCSGP funds
- **Other State Revenue decrease of \$35K** - is mainly due to decrease of **\$4K** in SPED as per decrease in ADA// Child Nutrition decrease **\$3.6K** as April and May revenue removed from forecast due to School Closure // SB740 decrease of **\$41K** as per decrease ADA along with 5% decrease in Award amounts as program is oversubscribed. Increase in Prior Year revenue due to receipt of **\$17K** in FY18/19 Lottery funds.

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 4/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
<b>Revenue</b>						
State Aid-Rev Limit	\$ 1,057,574	\$ 1,106,621	\$ (49,047)	\$ 1,513,105	\$ 1,893,973	\$ (380,868)
Federal Revenue	440,468	132,248	308,220	496,688	202,519	294,169
Other State Revenue	144,734	168,202	(23,468)	284,970	320,395	(35,426)
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 1,642,776</b>	<b>\$ 1,407,071</b>	<b>\$ 235,705</b>	<b>\$ 2,294,762</b>	<b>\$ 2,416,887</b>	<b>\$ (122,125)</b>

Note- Projected Annual Variance in March (\$156K) decrease

# TES – Expenses

## Expenses

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 4/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Certificated Salaries	\$ 333,217	\$ 431,539	\$ 98,322	\$ 417,257	\$ 525,728	\$ 108,471
Classified Salaries	169,950	175,688	5,738	212,905	213,056	152
Benefits	127,253	163,373	36,120	159,059	197,085	38,026
Books and Supplies	420,248	221,592	(198,656)	420,907	255,606	(165,301)
Subagreement Services	90,348	52,591	(37,757)	103,848	64,500	(39,348)
Operations	25,246	42,413	17,168	44,473	50,430	5,957
Facilities	239,049	369,583	130,534	321,144	443,500	122,357
Professional Services	289,394	382,906	93,512	370,263	462,631	92,368
Depreciation	10,314	2,083	(8,231)	13,012	2,500	(10,512)
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b><u>\$ 1,705,018</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,841,769</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 136,750</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 2,062,866</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 2,215,035</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 152,169</u></b>

Note variance explanations on next slide – Annual Variance in March was \$159K decrease

# TES – Expense

- **Certificated Salaries decrease of \$108K** is due to \$128K decrease in Certificate Salaried with the removal of 1 budgeted Certificated Teacher from forecast due to non hire, split salary of 2 teachers who were budgeted at full salary, one resignation in March. Bonuses \$18K projected for certificated teachers not included in original budget
- **Benefits decrease of \$38K** is mainly due to \$17K decrease in STRS as per decrease in Certificated Salaries~\$11K projected decrease in Health and Benefits benefit as rates are adjusted as per enrollment and participation
- **Books and Supplies increase of \$165K** is mainly due to projected- Textbooks increase of \$21K- School Supplies increase of \$64K increase for Meet the Masters purchase and Delta Education ~ Projected increase in Software of \$36.6K for purchases of software licenses (TCI and Ellavation).~ \$81K increase in Non-Cap equipment for purchase of furniture-books and supplies expense are offset by PCSGP Revenue-see above. Food Service decrease of \$35K as per decrease in enrollment in addition to removal of April an May expense from forecast due to school closures.

# TES – Expense

- **Subagreement Services increase of \$38K** is mainly due to projected increase of \$12K in SPED services due to increase in services//Substitute Teacher increase of \$19.6 K for substitute teacher as prior months' invoices are averaging higher than budgeted amounts~ Security projected to increase by \$20K for increase in services
- **Facilities decrease of \$122K** is mainly due to w/o of \$231K deferred revenue for Red Hook lease in April 2020 as Wooten Lease begins.
- **Professional/Consulting Services decrease of \$92K** due to projected decrease in Special Activities of \$19.8K as minimal field trips taken this fiscal year. Managements Fee decrease of (\$53K) as per decrease in Revenue and SPED Encroachment fees decrease of (\$21K) as per decrease in ADA/Enrollment

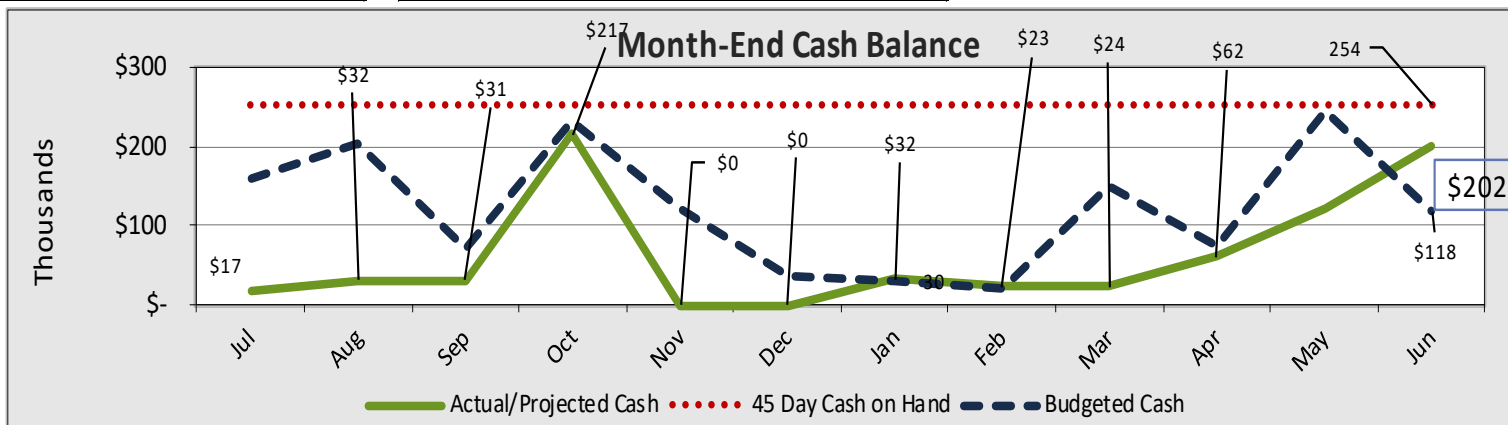
# TES – Fund Balance

- Surplus \$231K forecasted at year-end mainly due to projected w/o of \$266K in deferred rent in April 2020.
- Net asset projected to end positively above 5% reserve requirement

	<i>Year-to-Date</i>			<i>Annual/Full Year</i>		
	<b>Actual @ 4/30/2020</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Fav/(Unfav)</b>	<b>Forecast @ 6/30/2020</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Fav/(Unfav)</b>
<b>Total Surplus(Deficit)</b>	\$ (62,242)	\$ (434,698)	\$ 372,456	\$ 231,896	\$ 201,852	\$ 30,044
Beginning Fund Balance	<u>339,858</u>	<u>339,858</u>		<u>339,858</u>	<u>339,858</u>	
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b><u>\$ 277,616</u></b>	<b><u>\$ (94,840)</u></b>		<b><u>\$ 571,755</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 541,711</u></b>	
<i>As a % of Annual Expenses</i>	13.5%	-4.3%		27.7%	24.5%	

# TES – Cash Balance

- Positive Cash Balance projected at year-end at \$202M/36DCOH- Bond calculation allows for unrestricted receivables at year end of \$147K (ADCOH is 60.83)
- The debt service coverage ratio is currently forecasted at .527 below bond requirement is 1.20- (surplus ( less deferred adjustments) plus rent payments divided by rent payments)
- Includes \$172K in transfers for intercompany receivables amounts in June
- Includes \$60K receipt of Charter School Financing Loan funds





# TEACH Public Schools

Monthly Financial Presentation – April 2020

# TPS – Revenue

- Revenue projected increased by \$43K and subject to changed based on updated revenue from school locations

	<i>Year-to-Date</i>			<i>Annual/Full Year</i>		
	<b>Actual @ 04/30/2020</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Fav/(Unfav)</b>	<b>Forecast @ 6/30/2020</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Fav/(Unfav)</b>
<b>Revenue</b>						
Other Local Revenue	1,076,088	969,987	106,101	1,447,361	1,403,583	43,778
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 1,076,088</b>	<b>\$ 969,987</b>	<b>\$ 106,101</b>	<b>\$ 1,447,361</b>	<b>\$ 1,403,583</b>	<b>\$ 43,778</b>

Note- Projected Annual variance in March was \$28K increase

# TPS – Expenses

Expenses	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 04/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Certificated Salaries	\$ 460,667	\$ 448,312	\$ (12,355)	\$ 563,778	\$ 537,974	\$ (25,804)
Classified Salaries	197,959	230,267	32,308	250,742	276,320	25,578
Benefits	187,597	153,526	(34,072)	233,090	183,760	(49,330)
Books and Supplies	57,591	48,803	(8,788)	71,862	54,564	(17,298)
Subagreement Services	2,431	6,545	4,114	3,886	8,000	4,114
Operations	40,558	64,153	23,595	63,690	72,883	9,193
Facilities	100,725	149,083	48,359	129,978	178,900	48,922
Professional Services	70,681	43,185	(27,495)	47,235	51,211	3,976
Depreciation	10,408	9,167	(1,241)	12,520	11,000	(1,520)
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 1,128,616</b>	<b>\$ 1,153,041</b>	<b>\$ 24,425</b>	<b>\$ 1,376,781</b>	<b>\$ 1,374,612</b>	<b>\$ (2,169)</b>

- Certificated Salaries increase of \$25K as per addition of Bonus pay as not included in budget.
- Classified Salaried decrease by \$25K as Other Classified decreased by \$41.6K.(4 part-time budgeted vs. two current part-time employees)
- Benefits increased by \$49K as per \$57K increase in Health and Benefits as per increase in participation.
- Facilities decrease of \$48K as per decrease in repairs and maintenance-majority of repairs performed in P/Y-Taxes decrease of \$20K as expense booked on school locations
- Note- Overall Projected Annual Variance March 2020 was \$39K increase
-

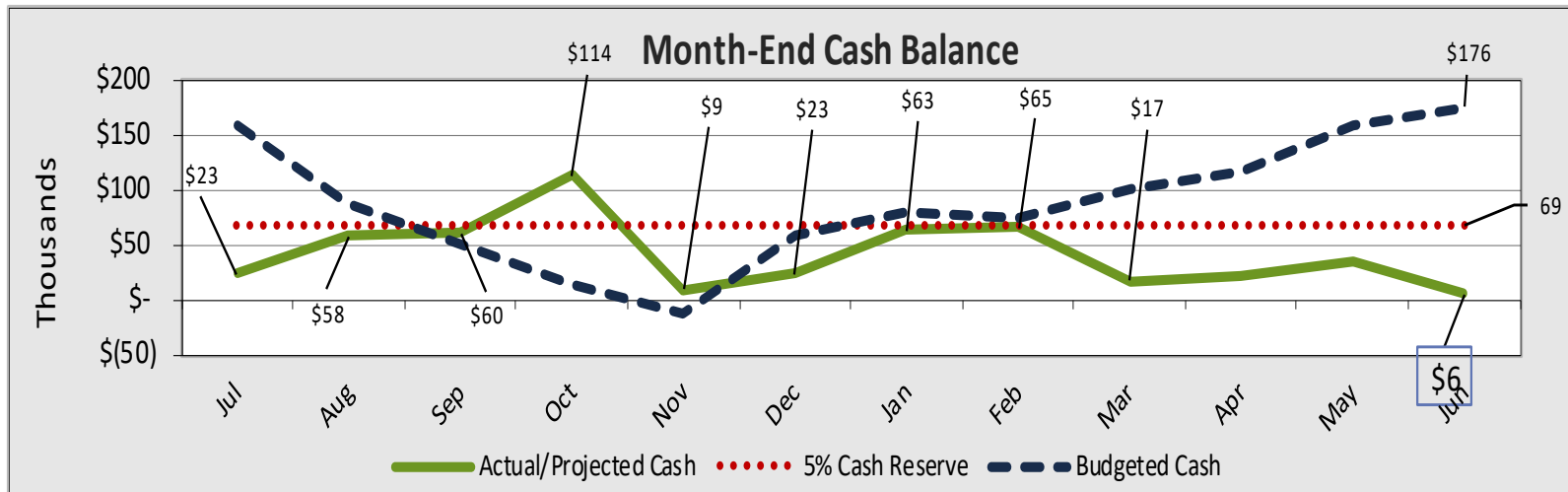
# TPS – Fund Balance

- Projected surplus at year-end \$70K with ending negative fund balance of \$100K

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 04/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
<b>Total Surplus(Deficit)</b>	\$ (52,528)	\$ (183,054)	\$ 130,526	\$ 70,580	\$ 28,971	\$ 41,609
Beginning Fund Balance	<u>(171,150)</u>	<u>(171,150)</u>		<u>(171,150)</u>	<u>(171,150)</u>	
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<u><b>\$ (223,678)</b></u>	<u><b>\$ (354,204)</b></u>		<u><b>\$ (100,570)</b></u>	<u><b>\$ (142,179)</b></u>	
<i>As a % of Annual Expenses</i>	-16.2%	-25.8%		-7.3%	-10.3%	

# TPS – Cash Balance

- Positive Cash Balance projected at year-end at \$6K
- Includes \$19K in transfers for intercompany receivables/payables to be cleared in June



# TPS, Inc. – Financial Position



TEACH, Inc.

Statement of Financial Position

April 30, 2020

	Teach Academy of Technology	Teach Tech High School	Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School	Teach Public Schools	C & M LLC	Wooten Avila, LLC	TEACH Foundation, Inc	Eliminations	Combined
<b>Assets</b>									
<b>Current Assets</b>									
Cash & Cash Equivalents	\$ 722,486	\$ 779,125	\$ 61,664	\$ 20,177	\$ 63,377	\$ 1,563,726	\$ 3,838		\$ 3,214,394
Accounts Receivable	166,364	-	-	24,000	-	95,703	-		296,189
Interest Receivable	-	-	-	-	7,702	2,421	-		
Public Funding Receivables	134,961	49,314	257,345	-	-	-	-		441,619
Due To/From Related	346,183	99,176	(171,912)	(131,480)	-	(141,967)	-		-
<b>Parties</b>									
Prepaid Expenses	78,167	28,866	20,091	22,816	-	-	-		149,940
Investments	-	-	-	-	865,651	1,752,031	-		2,617,682
<b>Total Current Assets</b>	<b>1,448,161</b>	<b>956,481</b>	<b>167,187</b>	<b>(64,486)</b>	<b>936,730</b>	<b>3,271,913</b>	<b>3,838</b>		<b>6,719,823</b>
<b>Long-Term Assets</b>									
Property & Equipment, Net	1,247,067	130,260	106,168	56,729	10,097,521	20,698,420	-		32,336,165
Deposits	5,000	22,611	99,750	17,580	-	-	-		144,941
Deferred Lease Asset	-	-	-	-	239,422	(3,509)	-	(235,913)	-
Securities	-	-	-	-	568,278	4,964	-		573,242
<b>Total Long Term Assets</b>	<b>1,252,067</b>	<b>152,870</b>	<b>205,918</b>	<b>74,309</b>	<b>10,905,221</b>	<b>20,699,875</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(235,913)</b>	<b>33,054,348</b>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 2,700,228</b>	<b>\$ 1,109,351</b>	<b>\$ 373,106</b>	<b>\$ 9,823</b>	<b>\$ 11,841,951</b>	<b>\$ 23,971,788</b>	<b>\$ 3,838</b>	<b>\$ (235,913)</b>	<b>\$ 39,774,171</b>

Note- Current Assets more than Current Liabilities

# TPS, Inc. – Financial Position



TEACH, Inc.

Statement of Financial Position

April 30, 2020

	Teach Academy of Technology	Teach Tech High School	Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School	Teach Public Schools	C & M LLC	Wooten Avila, LLC	TEACH Foundation, Inc	Eliminations	Combined
<b>Liabilities</b>									
<b>Current Liabilities</b>									
Accounts Payable	\$ 69,599	\$ 12,443	\$ 3,758	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 85,800
Accrued Liabilities	86,795	115,823	31,732	233,501	-	-	-		467,851
Interest Payable	-	-	-	-	299,677	311,228	-		610,905
Deferred Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	95,703	-		95,703
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>	<b>156,394</b>	<b>128,267</b>	<b>35,490</b>	<b>233,501</b>	<b>299,677</b>	<b>406,931</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,260,259</b>
<b>Long-Term Liabilities</b>									
Deferred Rent, Net of Currer	239,422	(3,509)	-	-	-	-	-	(235,913)	-
Notes Payable, Net of Currer	283,703	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	343,703
Bonds Payable	-	-	-	-	12,500,000	22,310,000	-	-	34,810,000
Bond Issue Cost	-	-	-	-	(261,483)	(478,045)	-	-	(739,528)
Discount on Bonds	-	-	-	-	(211,181)	-	-	-	(211,181)
Premium on Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	1,918,605	-	-	1,918,605
Securities Premium	-	-	-	-	(279)	-	-	-	(279)
<b>Total Long-Term Liabilities</b>	<b>523,125</b>	<b>(3,509)</b>	<b>60,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,027,057</b>	<b>23,750,560</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(235,913)</b>	<b>36,121,320</b>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 679,519</b>	<b>\$ 124,758</b>	<b>\$ 95,490</b>	<b>\$ 233,501</b>	<b>\$ 12,326,734</b>	<b>\$ 24,157,491</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ (235,913)</b>	<b>\$ 37,381,579</b>
<b>Total Net Assets</b>	<b>2,020,709</b>	<b>984,593</b>	<b>277,616</b>	<b>(223,678)</b>	<b>(484,784)</b>	<b>(185,702)</b>	<b>3,838</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,392,592</b>
<b>Total Liabilities and Net Assets</b>	<b>\$ 2,700,228</b>	<b>\$ 1,109,351</b>	<b>\$ 373,106</b>	<b>\$ 9,823</b>	<b>\$ 11,841,950</b>	<b>\$ 23,971,788</b>	<b>\$ 3,838</b>	<b>\$ (235,913)</b>	<b>\$ 39,774,171</b>

Note- Current Assets more than Current Liabilities

# Questions & Discussion

Appendix follows, including:

- Monthly Cash Flow / Forecast 19/20
- Budget vs. Actual
- Statement of Financial Position
- AP Aging
- Monthly Check Register
- 60-Day Compliance Calendar

**TEACH Academy of Technologies**



**Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20**

Revised 5/11/2020

ADA = 434.51

	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)		
<b>Revenues</b>																<b>ADA = 418.00</b>		
<b>State Aid - Revenue Limit</b>																		
8011 LCFF State Aid	-	126,196	126,196	227,153	227,153	227,153	227,153	227,153	288,778	288,778	288,778	288,778	272,051	2,815,320	2,876,262	(60,941)		
8012 Education Protection Account	-	-	161,121	-	-	161,122	-	-	231,353	-	-	-	145,369	698,965	629,543	69,422		
8019 State Aid - Prior Year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,659)	29,156	(8,499)	(8,499)	(8,499)	-	-	-		
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	59,436	118,871	79,248	79,248	79,247	79,248	79,248	138,683	194,714	80,451	92,912	92,912	(42,198)	1,132,020	963,302	168,718		
	59,436	245,067	366,565	306,401	306,400	467,523	306,401	365,836	711,186	398,385	373,191	373,191	366,724	4,646,305	4,469,106	177,199		
<b>Federal Revenue</b>																		
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	4,737	9,584	6,365	6,365	6,365	6,365	6,365	11,138	13,920	6,309	6,309	6,309	-	90,129	81,510	8,619		
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	28,857	35,289	41,916	56,406	-	-	124,903	-	117,755	7,500	-	412,626	330,414	82,212		
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	39,337	-	-	119,266	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	159,603	156,989	2,614		
8291 Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	5,516	-	-	3,313	-	-	12,502	-	-	-	722	22,053	17,919	4,134		
8296 Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	2,913	-	-	8,738	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,651	10,000	1,651		
	4,737	9,584	80,075	44,566	48,281	185,350	15,103	11,138	151,325	6,309	124,064	13,809	1,722	696,062	596,832	99,230		
<b>Other State Revenue</b>																		
8311 State Special Education	13,886	27,743	18,502	18,502	18,502	18,502	18,502	32,378	40,465	18,340	18,340	18,340	-	262,001	208,406	53,595		
8520 Child Nutrition	-	-	2,315	2,919	3,337	4,388	-	-	10,058	-	2,957	2,957	2,989	31,920	29,830	2,090		
8545 School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	230,524	-	-	-	115,262	-	142,951	488,737	479,446	9,291		
8550 Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	6,565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,565	6,565	(0)		
8560 State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,225	-	-	19,577	-	-	50,142	89,944	85,272	4,672		
8598 Prior Year Revenue	-	76	-	(1,794)	-	-	26,565	-	(54,190)	290	-	-	-	(29,052)	-	(29,052)		
8599 Other State Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93,240	7,666	35,861	-	-	14,345	151,112	120,337	30,775		
	13,886	27,819	20,817	19,627	21,839	29,455	295,816	125,618	3,999	74,068	136,559	21,297	210,427	1,001,226	929,857	71,369		
<b>Other Local Revenue</b>																		
8990 Contributions, Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,390	-	-	-	-	5,390	-	5,390		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,390	-	-	-	-	5,390	-	5,390		
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>78,059</b>	<b>282,469</b>	<b>467,457</b>	<b>370,594</b>	<b>376,520</b>	<b>682,327</b>	<b>617,319</b>	<b>502,591</b>	<b>871,899</b>	<b>478,762</b>	<b>633,815</b>	<b>408,298</b>	<b>578,872</b>	<b>6,348,982</b>	<b>5,995,795</b>	<b>353,187</b>		
<b>Expenses</b>																		
<b>Certificated Salaries</b>																		
1100 Teachers' Salaries	10,332	98,300	79,865	91,088	91,662	91,506	86,447	82,068	82,359	57,234	66,288	66,288	-	903,437	825,882	(77,555)		
1170 Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	30,000		
1175 Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	6,543	-	-	-	-	30,509	-	-	-	-	-	27,698	-	64,750	55,915	(8,835)		
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	8,645	-	-	6,000	6,000	14,411	12,166	12,166	12,166	12,166	12,166	12,166	-	108,053	70,981	(37,072)		
1300 Administrators' Salaries	8,196	20,903	9,968	14,883	14,883	19,141	14,883	14,883	14,883	14,883	14,883	14,883	-	177,274	165,600	(11,674)		
1900 Other Certificated Salaries	-	-	15,226	5,075	5,075	6,598	5,075	5,075	5,075	5,075	5,075	5,075	-	62,425	55,828	(6,597)		
	33,716	119,204	105,059	117,046	117,621	162,166	118,571	114,193	114,484	89,358	98,412	126,109	-	1,315,939	1,204,206	(111,733)		
<b>Classified Salaries</b>																		
2100 Instructional Salaries	1,460	16,216	21,074	29,527	21,652	17,555	8,505	18,911	31,594	8,893	11,240	11,240	-	197,866	206,140	8,274		
2200 Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,517	-	9,517	23,936	14,419		
2300 Classified Administrators' Salaries	-	-	-	13,125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,125	-	(13,125)		
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	9,800	12,565	2,852	8,496	8,332	9,346	7,500	11,520	11,325	9,475	10,713	10,713	-	112,636	97,357	(15,280)		
2900 Other Classified Salaries	13,045	13,396	21,944	(2,184)	8,410	18,432	5,959	11,980	13,720	6,049	9,275	9,275	-	129,301	119,399	(9,901)		
	24,305	42,176	45,870	48,964	38,393	45,332	21,964	42,411	56,639	24,417	31,228	40,745	-	462,445	446,832	(15,613)		
<b>Benefits</b>																		
3101 STRS	5,052	20,384	17,965	19,127	17,955	21,487	19,439	18,639	18,689	14,392	14,876	19,063	-	207,068	201,102	(5,965)		
3202 PERS	4,175	5,609	7,094	14,240	8,061	6,823	4,622	7,951	11,152	5,264	5,607	7,316	-	87,914	92,941	5,027		
3301 OASDI	1,490	2,598	2,836	3,344	2,689	3,119	1,670	2,938	3,820	1,822	1,674	2,184	-	30,184	27,704	(2,481)		
3311 Medicare	837	2,336	2,187	2,404	2,259	3,006	2,035	2,268	2,478	1,647	1,652	2,126	-	25,235	23,940	(1,295)		
3401 Health and Welfare	12,031	12,929	10,092	11,103	18,563	14,057	15,069	15,093	19,240	14,672	12,993	12,993	-	168,837	107,660	(61,177)		
3501 State Unemployment	136	2,898	2,688	1,865	1,141	822	6,831	3,789	2,739	420	953	953	-	25,235	20,279	(4,956)		
3601 Workers' Compensation	1,007	1,007	1,007	10,375	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	-	21,454	23,115	1,660		
3901 Other Benefits	125	1,218	1,691	1,364	1,199	1,269	1,180	1,076	1,076	711	2,571	2,571	-	16,050	31,641	15,591		
	24,854	48,979	45,561	63,822	52,875	51,590	51,853	52,761	60,201	39,935	41,333	48,213	-	581,977	528,382	(53,595)		

**TEACH Academy of Technologies**



**Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20**

Revised 5/11/2020

ADA = 434.51

**Books and Supplies**

	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
4100 Textbooks and Core Materials	-	15,081	3,910	4,662	-	-	-	536	-	-	12,045	12,045	-	48,279	48,279	(0)
4200 Books and Reference Materials	-	-	-	865	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	90	-	1,045	1,045	(0)
4302 School Supplies	-	11,555	2,329	7,450	1,857	9,468	2,768	1,053	142	377	1,000	1,000	-	38,999	9,405	(29,594)
4305 Software	1,460	6,209	3,845	7,993	4,735	4,735	4,463	5,185	4,588	5,192	4,807	4,807	-	58,019	57,684	(335)
4310 Office Expense	38	1,346	1,909	12,602	782	232	738	1,167	1,007	2,400	1,950	1,950	-	26,120	30,000	3,880
4311 Business Meals	-	57	-	275	256	-	320	-	-	-	152	125	-	1,309	1,500	191
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	-	87,202	2,447	10,518	-	4,718	7,879	10,057	657	573	500	500	-	125,050	60,000	(65,050)
4700 Food Services	-	200	29,526	79,591	51,819	11,346	26,599	26,405	31,183	80,202	93,413	10,500	-	440,783	360,244	(80,540)
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,499</b>	<b>121,650</b>	<b>43,965</b>	<b>123,957</b>	<b>59,448</b>	<b>30,499</b>	<b>42,766</b>	<b>44,403</b>	<b>37,577</b>	<b>88,896</b>	<b>113,930</b>	<b>31,017</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>739,606</b>	<b>568,157</b>	<b>(171,450)</b>

**Subagreement Services**

5101 Nursing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,805	-	-	-	-	2,805	70,000	67,195
5102 Special Education	-	-	12,095	21,618	20,998	11,509	11,788	14,454	20,369	12,074	13,500	13,500	-	151,906	80,000	(71,906)
5103 Substitute Teacher	-	-	11,238	16,080	25,570	17,160	22,051	21,771	14,800	60,290	8,000	8,000	-	204,961	50,000	(154,961)
5104 Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-	150	2,500	2,350
5105 Security	1,515	1,877	11,343	6,106	3,160	3,570	6,072	6,257	3,565	2,246	3,636	3,636	-	52,983	40,000	(12,983)
5106 Other Educational Consultants	-	1,800	2,336	8,060	14,281	18,746	-	36,663	(9,570)	74,528	4,586	2,500	-	153,930	150,000	(3,930)
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,515</b>	<b>3,677</b>	<b>37,013</b>	<b>51,863</b>	<b>64,009</b>	<b>50,985</b>	<b>39,911</b>	<b>79,145</b>	<b>31,970</b>	<b>149,139</b>	<b>29,872</b>	<b>27,636</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>566,735</b>	<b>392,500</b>	<b>(174,235)</b>

**Operations and Housekeeping**

5201 Auto and Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	178	250	250	-	678	4,500	3,822
5300 Dues & Memberships	-	790	-	-	-	165	-	-	-	-	150	150	-	1,255	4,500	3,245
5400 Insurance	3,317	3,317	3,317	3,317	3,317	3,317	3,317	3,317	3,317	3,317	3,317	3,317	-	39,806	27,000	(12,806)
5501 Utilities	4,043	2,748	4,051	10,435	8,522	3,376	5,039	4,568	4,835	1,629	5,864	5,864	-	60,973	70,366	9,393
5502 Janitorial Services	-	1,660	1,374	1,407	1,454	1,401	1,455	1,377	1,767	1,517	1,400	1,400	-	16,211	12,000	(4,211)
5900 Communications	-	7,149	3,876	5,357	4,779	4,481	3,225	3,783	4,361	5,607	5,500	5,500	-	53,618	96,000	42,382
5901 Postage and Shipping	-	-	25	(62)	16	-	302	26	800	167	250	250	-	1,774	2,500	726
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,360</b>	<b>15,664</b>	<b>12,643</b>	<b>20,454</b>	<b>18,088</b>	<b>12,739</b>	<b>13,338</b>	<b>13,071</b>	<b>15,080</b>	<b>12,415</b>	<b>16,731</b>	<b>16,731</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>174,315</b>	<b>216,866</b>	<b>42,550</b>

**Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases**

5601 Rent	51,359	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	-	841,003	861,435	20,432
5603 Equipment Leases	3,283	5,109	3,919	3,014	2,201	1,675	15,390	1,756	6,828	(3,228)	3,333	3,333	-	46,612	40,000	(6,612)
5604 Other Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400	1,600	-	-	125	125	-	3,250	1,500	(1,750)
5605 Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	71,085	339	-	(78)	-	76,384	1,000	(136,731)	-	12,000	12,000	0
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	-	11,086	10,279	5,871	(2,135)	1,394	6,131	2,250	1,554	12,314	2,500	50,926	-	102,170	102,170	(0)
<b>Total</b>	<b>54,642</b>	<b>87,981</b>	<b>85,984</b>	<b>80,670</b>	<b>142,937</b>	<b>75,194</b>	<b>94,706</b>	<b>77,313</b>	<b>80,167</b>	<b>157,256</b>	<b>78,745</b>	<b>(10,560)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,005,035</b>	<b>1,017,105</b>	<b>12,070</b>

**Professional/Consulting Services**

5801 IT	121	121	121	286	121	561	4,796	121	121	121	150	150	-	6,786	14,000	7,214
5802 Audit & Taxes	-	-	1,950	-	-	-	4,093	-	-	-	1,208	-	-	7,251	7,250	(1)
5803 Legal	-	-	-	2,072	3,519	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	-	8,592	15,000	6,408
5804 Professional Development	1,022	797	897	1,397	6,596	1,797	2,422	3,093	1,797	1,872	1,745	1,745	-	25,179	25,000	(179)
5805 General Consulting	-	16,653	1,962	3,563	5,171	-	-	4,565	(2,805)	1,562	2,000	2,000	-	34,670	48,000	13,330
5806 Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	324	25	(1,000)	-	1,630	-	-	5,500	500	-	6,979	28,424	21,445
5807 Bank Charges	-	15	-	-	50	8	15	30	15	-	25	25	-	183	250	67
5808 Printing	-	-	71	51	-	-	-	573	-	44	400	400	-	1,539	4,000	2,461
5809 Other taxes and fees	400	1,575	998	176	153	64	806	82	1,802	28	400	400	-	6,885	4,000	(2,885)
5810 Payroll Service Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	626	-	433	-	-	-	1,059	-	(1,059)
5811 Management Fee	14,116	33,835	50,735	42,207	42,767	71,746	65,420	54,840	95,035	52,614	70,083	70,083	-	663,481	674,527	11,046
5812 District Oversight Fee	2,417	4,833	3,222	3,222	3,222	3,222	3,223	5,639	8,304	3,305	3,732	1,878	244	46,463	44,691	(1,772)
5813 County Fees	-	-	-	-	2,332	-	-	2,030	-	-	-	-	1,250	5,612	5,000	(612)
5814 SPED Encroachment	14,141	28,283	18,855	18,855	18,855	17,000	20,710	32,996	41,237	18,690	27,843	10,979	7,469	275,914	265,430	(10,484)
5815 Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,917	-	-	-	-	-	1,917	-	(1,917)
<b>Total</b>	<b>32,216</b>	<b>86,110</b>	<b>78,810</b>	<b>72,152</b>	<b>82,812</b>	<b>93,398</b>	<b>101,485</b>	<b>108,144</b>	<b>145,505</b>	<b>78,668</b>	<b>114,586</b>	<b>89,660</b>	<b>8,963</b>	<b>1,092,509</b>	<b>1,135,572</b>	<b>43,063</b>

**TEACH Academy of Technologies**



**Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20**

Revised 5/11/2020

ADA = 434.51

	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
<b>Depreciation</b>																
6900 Depreciation Expense	7,901	3,908	7,558	8,506	8,506	9,078	9,569	9,559	9,559	8,991	8,991	8,991	-	101,117	60,000	(41,117)
	7,901	3,908	7,558	8,506	8,506	9,078	9,569	9,559	9,559	8,991	8,991	8,991	-	101,117	60,000	(41,117)
<b>Interest</b>																
7438 Interest Expense	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	-	15,460	-	(15,460)
	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	-	15,460	-	(15,460)
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>189,296</b>	<b>530,638</b>	<b>463,749</b>	<b>588,724</b>	<b>585,977</b>	<b>532,270</b>	<b>495,452</b>	<b>542,289</b>	<b>552,470</b>	<b>650,363</b>	<b>535,116</b>	<b>379,831</b>	<b>8,963</b>	<b>6,055,138</b>	<b>5,569,619</b>	<b>(485,518)</b>
<b>Monthly Surplus (Deficit)</b>	<b>(111,237)</b>	<b>(248,168)</b>	<b>3,707</b>	<b>(218,130)</b>	<b>(209,457)</b>	<b>150,058</b>	<b>121,867</b>	<b>(39,697)</b>	<b>319,429</b>	<b>(171,601)</b>	<b>98,699</b>	<b>28,467</b>	<b>569,909</b>	<b>293,845</b>	<b>426,176</b>	<b>(132,331)</b>
<b>Cash Flow Adjustments</b>														5%		
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(111,237)	(248,168)	3,707	(218,130)	(209,457)	150,058	121,867	(39,697)	319,429	(171,601)	98,699	28,467	569,909	293,845	1,449	Coverage 1.20
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	7,901	3,908	7,558	8,506	8,506	9,078	9,569	9,559	9,559	8,991	8,991	8,991	-	101,117		
Public Funding Receivables	316,414	86,654	(201,236)	289,024	(45,254)	(313,323)	145,562	289,911	(453,471)	318,510	-	134,961	(578,872)	(11,118)		
Due To/From Related Parties	(139,453)	(296,372)	(186,815)	(64,530)	(33,707)	133,490	55,641	79,786	321,200	(126,494)	-	34,136	-	(223,120)		
Prepaid Expenses	(43,847)	(8,039)	15,417	(22,575)	(8,585)	29,501	5,282	(2,494)	14,277	(21,422)	-	-	-	(42,485)		
Other Assets	-	4,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,900		
Accounts Payable	(86,743)	60,286	-	(59,462)	136,887	23,883	(174,109)	(660)	-	69,599	-	-	8,963	(21,356)		
Accrued Expenses	(1,952)	(640)	15,420	80,374	(21,453)	7,356	(38,773)	39,857	19,582	(94,744)	-	-	-	5,027		
Other Liabilities	(1,082)	(1,513)	(1,513)	(1,513)	(1,511)	(1,511)	(1,511)	(1,511)	(1,511)	(1,511)	(1,511)	(1,511)	-	(17,709)		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	(51,595)	39,759	-	(64,951)	(13,728)	-	(44,827)	-	-	10,091	(68,125)	(23,300)	-	(216,678)		
Cash flows from financing activities																
Proceeds from Factoring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments on Factoring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(8,866)	(4,433)	(4,433)	1,025,567	(4,433)	-	972,372		
<b>Total Change in Cash</b>	<b>(116,026)</b>	<b>(363,659)</b>	<b>(351,895)</b>	<b>(57,689)</b>	<b>(192,735)</b>	<b>34,098</b>	<b>74,267</b>	<b>365,885</b>	<b>224,632</b>	<b>(13,014)</b>	<b>1,063,621</b>	<b>177,310</b>				
Cash, Beginning of Month	1,118,621	1,002,595	638,936	287,042	229,352	36,617	70,715	144,983	510,868	735,500	722,486	1,786,107	142.88	ADCOH		
<b>Cash, End of Month</b>	<b>1,002,595</b>	<b>638,936</b>	<b>287,042</b>	<b>229,352</b>	<b>36,617</b>	<b>70,715</b>	<b>144,983</b>	<b>510,868</b>	<b>735,500</b>	<b>722,486</b>	<b>1,786,107</b>	<b>1,963,418</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>DCOH</b>		

**TEACH Tech Charter High School**

**Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20**

Revised 5/11/2020

ADA = 370.26



	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
<b>Revenues</b>																
<b>State Aid - Revenue Limit</b>															<b>ADA = 404.00</b>	
8011 LCFF State Aid	-	164,721	164,721	296,498	296,498	296,498	296,498	296,498	400,283	400,283	400,283	400,283	296,925	<b>3,709,989</b>	4,162,378	(452,389)
8012 Education Protection Account	-	-	16,372	-	-	16,371	-	-	24,378	-	-	-	16,931	<b>74,052</b>	80,750	(6,698)
8019 State Aid - Prior Year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,333)	25,330	(6,333)	(6,333)	(6,333)	<b>(2)</b>	-	(2)
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	49,977	99,954	91,769	41,503	66,636	66,636	66,636	116,613	185,058	69,538	80,253	80,253	(50,195)	<b>964,631</b>	930,462	34,169
	49,977	264,675	272,862	338,001	363,134	379,505	363,134	413,111	603,386	495,151	474,203	474,203	257,328	<b>4,748,670</b>	<b>5,173,590</b>	<b>(424,920)</b>
<b>Federal Revenue</b>																
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	3,983	8,059	5,352	5,352	5,352	5,352	5,352	9,366	13,377	5,453	6,680	6,680	-	<b>80,356</b>	78,731	1,625
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	22,937	-	21,875	54,946	-	-	45,533	-	-	-	-	<b>145,291</b>	324,083	(178,793)
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	29,027	-	-	88,009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>117,036</b>	115,840	1,196
8291 Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	4,512	-	-	2,177	-	-	3,812	-	-	-	7,536	<b>18,037</b>	13,405	4,632
8296 Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	2,500	-	-	7,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>10,000</b>	10,000	-
	3,983	8,059	61,828	7,852	27,226	150,484	12,852	9,366	62,722	5,453	6,680	6,680	7,536	<b>370,720</b>	<b>542,060</b>	<b>(171,340)</b>
<b>Other State Revenue</b>																
8311 State Special Education	11,676	23,328	15,557	15,557	15,557	15,557	15,557	27,225	38,889	15,852	14,363	14,363	-	<b>223,482</b>	201,302	22,181
8520 Child Nutrition	-	-	2,370	-	1,807	4,577	-	-	3,781	-	-	-	-	<b>12,535</b>	29,935	(17,400)
8545 School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	193,838	-	-	-	96,919	-	125,712	<b>416,469</b>	463,101	(46,633)
8550 Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	15,347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>15,347</b>	14,366	981
8560 State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,963	-	-	16,419	-	-	43,262	<b>76,644</b>	78,328	(1,684)
8598 Prior Year Revenue	-	168	-	-	-	-	5,308	-	15,700	195	-	-	-	<b>21,371</b>	-	21,371
8599 Other State Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,626	-	-	-	-	<b>6,626</b>	-	6,626
	11,676	23,496	17,928	15,557	17,364	35,481	231,666	27,225	64,996	32,466	111,282	14,363	168,973	<b>772,474</b>	<b>787,032</b>	<b>(14,559)</b>
<b>Other Local Revenue</b>																
8980 Contributions, Unrestricted	-	2,500	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3,500</b>	-	3,500
8990 Contributions, Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,547	-	-	-	-	<b>23,547</b>	-	23,547
	-	2,500	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	23,547	-	-	-	-	<b>27,047</b>	-	27,047
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>65,636</b>	<b>298,729</b>	<b>352,618</b>	<b>361,410</b>	<b>407,725</b>	<b>565,470</b>	<b>608,651</b>	<b>449,702</b>	<b>754,650</b>	<b>533,070</b>	<b>592,165</b>	<b>495,246</b>	<b>433,837</b>	<b>5,918,910</b>	<b>6,502,682</b>	<b>(583,772)</b>
<b>Expenses</b>																
<b>Certificated Salaries</b>																
1100 Teachers' Salaries	6,408	96,527	94,774	95,026	96,934	93,266	90,146	92,699	90,146	73,031	83,999	83,999	-	<b>996,955</b>	1,209,995	213,040
1170 Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	-	-	1,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1,050</b>	-	(1,050)
1175 Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	12,000	-	-	-	-	36,008	-	-	-	-	-	30,577	-	<b>78,586</b>	74,102	(4,484)
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	7,690	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	-	<b>72,755</b>	70,981	(1,774)
1300 Administrators' Salaries	18,228	24,352	15,753	20,667	20,667	26,867	20,667	13,870	13,870	13,870	13,333	13,333	-	<b>215,477</b>	172,000	(43,477)
1900 Other Certificated Salaries	-	-	3,996	(3,996)	-	-	-	-	5,075	5,075	5,075	5,075	-	<b>20,301</b>	27,600	7,299
	42,551	126,795	120,438	118,662	123,516	163,831	116,728	112,484	115,007	97,891	108,323	138,900	-	<b>1,385,125</b>	<b>1,554,678</b>	<b>169,553</b>
<b>Classified Salaries</b>																
2100 Instructional Salaries	1,692	7,794	10,445	18,351	15,030	14,424	6,039	15,714	2,889	8,366	6,033	6,033	-	<b>112,809</b>	264,880	152,071
2200 Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,715	-	<b>6,715</b>	26,353	19,638
2300 Classified Administrators' Salaries	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	5,417	4,167	4,167	4,167	-	-	-	-	<b>38,750</b>	116,000	77,250
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	3,414	5,047	9,241	9,460	9,199	5,753	3,125	9,842	9,316	7,311	10,747	10,747	-	<b>93,203</b>	122,502	29,300
2900 Other Classified Salaries	6,588	8,839	1,558	10,700	12,807	16,630	6,498	11,499	13,305	7,665	7,492	7,492	-	<b>111,074</b>	82,379	(28,695)
	15,861	25,846	25,410	42,678	41,203	42,223	19,829	41,222	29,676	23,342	24,272	30,988	-	<b>362,551</b>	<b>612,115</b>	<b>249,564</b>
<b>Benefits</b>																
3101 STRS	7,099	21,682	20,837	20,923	19,078	21,445	19,960	19,235	19,666	16,739	17,174	22,022	-	<b>225,861</b>	259,389	33,528
3202 PERS	-	22	441	411	376	319	120	373	(2,062)	-	-	-	-	<b>0</b>	-	(0)
3301 OASDI	964	1,587	1,785	2,397	2,535	2,606	1,221	2,539	1,824	1,431	1,171	1,495	-	<b>21,554</b>	37,951	16,397
3311 Medicare	839	2,192	2,093	2,318	2,370	2,972	1,968	2,214	2,083	1,743	1,723	2,208	-	<b>24,723</b>	31,397	6,675
3401 Health and Welfare	13,184	13,021	10,385	11,391	20,942	11,295	16,459	16,714	16,043	14,778	15,500	15,500	-	<b>175,211</b>	112,280	(62,931)
3501 State Unemployment	714	2,994	1,628	1,195	1,415	1,094	6,611	3,912	1,204	528	609	609	-	<b>22,513</b>	22,540	27
3601 Workers' Compensation	1,248	1,248	1,248	1,248	1,248	1,248	1,248	1,248	1,248	1,248	1,248	1,248	-	<b>14,976</b>	30,315	15,339
3901 Other Benefits	422	1,833	2,657	2,636	2,521	2,673	2,256	2,086	2,086	1,982	2,421	2,421	-	<b>25,996</b>	39,224	13,229
	24,470	44,578	41,074	42,519	50,484	43,653	49,844	48,321	42,091	38,449	39,846	45,503	-	<b>510,833</b>	<b>533,096</b>	<b>22,264</b>

**TEACH Tech Charter High School**

**Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20**

Revised 5/11/2020

ADA = 370.26



	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
<b>Books and Supplies</b>																
4100 Textbooks and Core Materials	-	-	28,671	13,249	1,384	-	34,980	267	3,351	267	250	250	-	82,668	50,000	(32,668)
4200 Books and Reference Materials	-	422	-	-	-	270	209	442	-	969	3,294	3,294	-	8,900	8,900	0
4302 School Supplies	4,010	7,483	7,533	10,733	1,978	4,556	2,996	5,148	304	2,957	2,500	2,500	-	52,699	38,370	(14,329)
4305 Software	1,182	1,782	5,809	2,334	1,540	1,540	2,484	3,206	2,609	3,057	2,500	2,500	-	30,544	56,120	25,576
4310 Office Expense	159	1,105	2,599	8,439	2,060	6,689	1,302	2,469	504	2,918	1,500	1,500	-	31,243	30,000	(1,243)
4311 Business Meals	-	-	-	-	-	108	80	-	127	-	17	17	-	349	200	(149)
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	-	45,339	-	10,783	131	2,741	1,198	5,487	199	-	2,500	500	-	68,877	45,000	(23,877)
4700 Food Services	-	-	22,879	58,423	31,758	9,507	19,266	19,187	13,972	28,767	(13,976)	-	-	189,782	354,019	164,237
	5,351	56,131	67,491	103,961	38,851	25,413	62,515	36,204	21,066	38,935	(1,416)	10,561	-	465,062	582,609	117,547
<b>Subagreement Services</b>																
5102 Special Education	-	-	9,086	11,673	25,765	16,741	22,063	18,986	19,091	9,671	9,400	9,400	-	151,874	30,000	(121,874)
5103 Substitute Teacher	-	289	5,429	10,694	6,817	1,953	6,936	5,742	3,035	12,209	5,594	5,594	-	64,291	35,000	(29,291)
5104 Transportation	-	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	355	150	150	-	955	7,500	6,545
5105 Security	1,227	882	6,309	4,547	2,073	3,242	4,696	4,874	3,592	1,324	4,000	4,000	-	40,764	20,250	(20,514)
5106 Other Educational Consultants	797	7,511	(1,477)	797	797	797	797	797	797	797	797	797	-	14,003	20,000	5,997
	2,024	8,682	19,646	27,710	35,452	22,732	34,491	30,398	26,514	24,355	19,941	19,941	-	271,887	112,750	(159,137)
<b>Operations and Housekeeping</b>																
5201 Auto and Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	867	150	-	-	1,017	2,000	983
5300 Dues & Memberships	-	-	-	-	61	62	-	124	-	124	17	17	-	403	200	(203)
5400 Insurance	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	-	38,449	25,000	(13,449)
5501 Utilities	6,808	8,386	8,606	16,070	4,428	5,194	3,015	4,956	5,552	3,555	4,500	4,500	-	75,570	67,950	(7,619)
5502 Janitorial Services	733	1,433	733	2,427	1,225	3,726	2,403	2,460	2,403	2,403	2,500	2,500	-	24,945	10,000	(14,945)
5900 Communications	-	1,325	1,961	2,413	2,096	2,407	2,411	1,532	2,207	2,419	2,500	2,500	-	23,771	35,000	11,229
5901 Postage and Shipping	96	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	-	14	75	75	-	286	2,500	2,214
	10,840	14,347	14,504	24,115	11,014	14,593	11,033	12,301	13,366	12,586	12,946	12,796	-	164,441	142,650	(21,790)
<b>Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases</b>																
5601 Rent	91,024	90,965	90,965	72,346	104,359	71,343	(688,917)	67,949	67,949	44,342	67,949	67,949	-	148,224	1,155,538	1,007,314
5602 Additional Rent	7,057	7,057	7,057	7,057	9,088	7,057	(13,636)	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,740	-	(30,740)
5603 Equipment Leases	-	-	-	-	1,548	1,675	81	1,756	1,756	(3,593)	1,250	1,250	-	5,722	15,000	9,278
5604 Other Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91	91	-	182	1,000	818
5605 Real/Personal Property Taxes	25,522	-	25,522	-	70,085	-	-	(55,297)	-	-	-	(51,045)	-	14,788	-	(14,788)
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	5,120	2,234	1,948	12,807	5,012	5,033	1,988	1,526	250	1,543	500	5,028	-	42,988	60,332	17,344
	128,724	100,257	125,493	92,210	190,092	85,108	(700,483)	15,933	69,955	42,292	69,790	23,273	-	242,644	1,231,870	989,226
<b>Professional/Consulting Services</b>																
5801 IT	121	121	121	121	121	121	3,531	121	121	121	121	121	-	4,858	7,500	2,642
5802 Audit & Taxes	-	-	1,950	-	-	-	2,733	-	-	-	-	2,818	-	7,501	7,500	(1)
5803 Legal	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	667	667	-	1,683	8,000	6,317
5804 Professional Development	-	180	2,000	-	635	1,000	4,225	731	-	-	1,500	500	-	10,771	22,000	11,229
5805 General Consulting	1,875	1,180	1,125	-	493	-	-	1,100	-	925	550	550	-	7,798	35,000	27,203
5806 Special Activities/Field Trips	-	850	6,650	4,732	3,334	3,922	7,131	3,189	2,989	2,916	3,500	500	-	39,714	98,260	58,546
5807 Bank Charges	-	-	-	-	-	8	15	-	-	-	9	9	-	40	85	45
5808 Printing	-	1,514	71	1,053	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	-	2,938	5,000	2,062
5809 Other taxes and fees	-	1,420	100	522	7,500	-	2,300	(10,300)	141	28	150	150	-	2,011	1,500	(511)
5810 Payroll Service Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	570	-	433	400	400	-	1,803	4,800	2,997
5811 Management Fee	12,994	35,213	39,904	41,167	45,567	60,553	64,655	49,724	77,080	57,531	67,040	67,040	-	618,467	728,910	110,442
5812 District Oversight Fee	2,436	4,873	3,500	3,075	3,170	3,248	3,248	5,686	9,340	3,418	4,742	382	369	47,487	51,736	4,249
5813 County Fees	-	-	-	-	1,592	-	-	1,712	-	-	-	-	1,250	4,554	5,000	446
5814 SPED Encroachment	11,891	23,782	15,854	15,854	15,854	14,295	17,414	27,745	39,631	16,155	24,034	7,530	5,075	235,115	256,381	21,266
5815 Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,917	-	-	500	500	-	2,917	5,000	2,083
5820 Scholarships	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	-	3,500	3,500	-
	29,667	69,132	71,274	66,525	78,266	83,147	105,251	82,196	129,301	81,527	103,362	84,816	6,694	991,157	1,240,172	249,015
<b>Depreciation</b>																
6900 Depreciation Expense	3,695	3,134	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,754	3,754	3,754	3,754	3,754	3,754	-	43,157	25,000	(18,157)
	3,695	3,134	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,754	3,754	3,754	3,754	3,754	3,754	-	43,157	25,000	(18,157)
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>263,183</b>	<b>448,902</b>	<b>488,781</b>	<b>521,831</b>	<b>572,328</b>	<b>484,149</b>	<b>(297,039)</b>	<b>382,813</b>	<b>450,731</b>	<b>363,132</b>	<b>380,819</b>	<b>370,531</b>	<b>6,694</b>	<b>4,436,855</b>	<b>6,034,940</b>	<b>1,598,084</b>

**TEACH Tech Charter High School**

**Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20**

Revised 5/11/2020

ADA = 370.26



	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
<b>Monthly Surplus (Deficit)</b>	<b>(197,547)</b>	<b>(150,173)</b>	<b>(136,163)</b>	<b>(160,421)</b>	<b>(164,603)</b>	<b>81,321</b>	<b>905,690</b>	<b>66,888</b>	<b>303,919</b>	<b>169,938</b>	<b>211,347</b>	<b>124,716</b>	<b>427,144</b>	<b>1,482,054</b>	<b>467,742</b>	<b>1,014,312</b>
<b>Cash Flow Adjustments</b>														<b>33%</b>		
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(197,547)	(150,173)	(136,163)	(160,421)	(164,603)	81,321	905,690	66,888	303,919	169,938	211,347	124,716	427,144	1,482,054		<b>1.84</b>
Cash flows from operating activities																<b>Coverage 1.20</b>
Depreciation/Amortization	3,695	3,134	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,754	3,754	3,754	3,754	3,754	3,754	-	43,157		
Public Funding Receivables	279,365	74,178	(58,445)	221,600	(23,682)	(140,772)	(24,028)	225,487	18,372	34,816	-	49,314	(433,837)	222,368		
Grants and Contributions Rec.	-	-	-	-	-	-	(42,957)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(42,957)		
Due To/From Related Parties	27,038	154,015	49,292	(137,519)	82,357	(45,245)	-	(179,542)	(330,789)	214,567	-	237,698	-	71,873		
Prepaid Expenses	2,099	2,397	3,263	(1,165)	(6,605)	9,432	72,481	(2,039)	(9,076)	3,629	-	-	-	74,415		
Other Assets	(5,000)	-	-	8,078	-	-	-	(1,061)	141,967	-	-	-	-	143,985		
Accounts Payable	(25,244)	-	-	-	35,321	5,665	(24,472)	(24,593)	-	12,443	-	-	6,694	(14,186)		
Accrued Expenses	(1,826)	(37,489)	8,626	59,806	(33,058)	47,663	(43,269)	96,635	22,278	(45,683)	-	-	-	73,683		
Other Liabilities	23,010	22,952	22,952	4,332	36,345	3,329	(707,886)	(27,754)	(27,754)	(15,950)	7,656	7,656	-	(651,110)		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	-	(4,376)	-	-	-	-	(18,149)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(22,524)		
<b>Total Change in Cash</b>	<b>105,591</b>	<b>64,638</b>	<b>(107,024)</b>	<b>(1,837)</b>	<b>(70,473)</b>	<b>(35,156)</b>	<b>121,164</b>	<b>157,777</b>	<b>122,672</b>	<b>377,513</b>	<b>222,757</b>	<b>423,137</b>				
Cash, Beginning of Month	44,260	149,852	214,490	107,466	105,629	35,156	-	121,164	278,940	401,612	779,125	1,001,881	<b>138.68</b>	<b>ADCOH</b>		
<b>Cash, End of Month</b>	<b>149,852</b>	<b>214,490</b>	<b>107,466</b>	<b>105,629</b>	<b>35,156</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>121,164</b>	<b>278,940</b>	<b>401,612</b>	<b>779,125</b>	<b>1,001,881</b>	<b>1,425,019</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>DCOH</b>		

**TEACH PREP**

**Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20**

Revised 5/11/2020

ADA = 133.17



	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End	Annual	Original	Favorable /
<b>Revenues</b>																
<b>State Aid - Revenue Limit</b>																
8011 LCFF State Aid	-	29,992	29,992	151,030	53,986	53,986	101,196	53,986	134,264	134,266	134,264	134,264	135,005	1,146,231	1,477,592	(331,361)
8012 Education Protection Account	-	-	3,468	-	-	3,467	-	-	12,967	-	-	-	6,732	26,634	33,250	(6,616)
8019 State Aid - Prior Year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,341)	(1,341)	(1,341)	(1,341)	(1,341)	(6,705)	-	(6,705)
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	10,585	21,170	14,114	46,980	59,296	19,353	(17,460)	37,182	82,208	24,228	32,151	32,151	(15,013)	346,945	383,131	(36,186)
	10,585	51,162	47,574	198,010	113,282	76,806	83,737	91,168	228,098	157,153	165,074	165,074	125,383	1,513,105	1,893,973	(380,868)
<b>Federal Revenue</b>																
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	844	1,707	3,152	1,755	1,501	1,706	1,706	2,986	6,058	1,900	2,719	2,719	-	28,755	32,419	(3,664)
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	10,502	12,853	14,445	32,347	-	-	30,404	-	-	-	-	100,550	132,312	(31,762)
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,912	36,912	24,938	11,974
8291 Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,869	3,869	2,850	1,019
8293 Title III - Limited English	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8294 Title V, Part B - PCSG	-	-	-	113,222	-	-	157,681	-	-	45,699	-	-	-	316,602	-	316,602
8295 Charter Facility Incentive Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8296 Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	10,000	-	10,000
8299 Prior Year Federal Revenue	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	10,000	(10,000)
	844	1,707	13,654	127,830	15,946	34,053	159,388	2,986	36,462	47,599	2,719	12,719	40,781	496,688	202,519	294,169
<b>Other State Revenue</b>																
8311 State Special Education	2,473	4,941	9,163	5,101	4,365	4,960	4,960	8,681	17,688	5,523	5,523	5,523	-	78,901	82,889	(3,988)
8520 Child Nutrition	-	-	489	1,168	1,230	2,633	-	-	2,582	-	-	-	-	8,103	11,733	(3,630)
8545 School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,055	-	-	41,055	-	67,679	149,789	190,689	(40,899)
8550 Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	1,169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,169	1,169	(0)
8560 State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,613	-	-	3,498	-	-	20,455	27,566	33,915	(6,349)
8598 Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,132	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,132	-	17,132
8599 Other State Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,309	-	-	-	-	-	2,309	-	2,309
	2,473	4,941	9,652	6,269	5,595	8,762	25,705	49,736	22,580	9,021	46,578	5,523	88,135	284,970	320,395	(35,426)
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>13,902</b>	<b>57,810</b>	<b>70,880</b>	<b>332,109</b>	<b>134,823</b>	<b>119,621</b>	<b>268,830</b>	<b>143,889</b>	<b>287,140</b>	<b>213,772</b>	<b>214,371</b>	<b>183,316</b>	<b>254,299</b>	<b>2,294,762</b>	<b>2,416,887</b>	<b>(122,125)</b>
<b>Expenses</b>																
<b>Certificated Salaries</b>																
1100 Teachers' Salaries	851	27,747	27,068	21,904	23,025	29,989	29,989	29,886	27,747	27,747	29,150	29,150	-	304,255	433,478	129,223
1175 Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	-	-	-	-	8,081	-	-	-	-	-	10,365	-	18,446	-	(18,446)
1300 Administrators' Salaries	15,749	4,540	2,774	7,688	7,688	9,994	7,688	7,688	7,688	7,688	7,688	7,688	-	94,556	92,250	(2,306)
	16,600	32,287	29,841	29,592	30,713	48,064	37,677	37,573	35,435	35,435	36,838	47,203	-	417,257	525,728	108,471
<b>Classified Salaries</b>																
2100 Instructional Salaries	-	4,607	12,947	10,202	10,573	9,840	3,399	10,692	10,752	8,132	10,200	10,200	-	101,543	108,680	7,137
2200 Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,352	-	5,352	-	(5,352)
2300 Classified Administrators' Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	3,742	5,737	10,767	4,778	4,645	4,241	3,521	5,009	5,520	3,898	4,393	4,393	-	60,644	52,717	(7,928)
2900 Other Classified Salaries	-	600	8,295	5,410	5,500	6,957	2,845	4,637	145	2,560	4,208	4,208	-	45,366	51,659	6,294
	3,742	10,944	32,008	20,390	20,718	21,039	9,764	20,338	16,417	14,590	18,801	24,153	-	212,905	213,056	152
<b>Benefits</b>																
3101 STRS	2,839	5,521	5,103	5,060	5,252	6,789	6,443	6,425	6,059	6,059	6,572	8,421	-	70,543	87,797	17,253
3202 PERS	-	-	1,998	978	237	417	80	(2,304)	(1,407)	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	0
3301 OASDI	224	671	1,968	1,253	1,274	1,294	595	1,250	1,007	894	1,231	1,581	-	13,241	13,209	(32)
3311 Medicare	290	622	891	720	741	997	682	833	745	719	845	1,084	-	9,168	10,712	1,544
3401 Health and Welfare	2,013	2,167	1,801	2,042	9,458	1,344	3,873	3,879	3,879	3,834	3,800	3,800	-	41,892	53,060	11,168
3501 State Unemployment	658	920	702	341	362	405	2,280	1,481	557	160	441	441	-	8,748	8,820	72
3601 Workers' Compensation	433	433	433	433	433	433	433	433	433	433	816	1,046	-	6,188	10,343	4,155
3901 Other Benefits	25	486	854	779	779	926	926	926	926	926	864	864	-	9,279	13,143	3,864
	6,482	10,820	13,750	11,607	18,535	12,604	15,310	12,923	12,199	13,024	14,569	17,237	-	159,059	197,085	38,026
<b>Books and Supplies</b>																
4100 Textbooks and Core Materials	-	-	16,891	17,020	5,786	220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,917	19,200	(20,717)
4200 Books and Reference Materials	-	4,508	-	-	-	-	343	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,851	420	(4,431)
4302 School Supplies	-	15,816	8,099	25,999	490	1,596	2,452	11,827	171	620	250	250	-	67,569	3,740	(63,829)
4305 Software	13,069	9,695	2,104	6,188	3,419	3,419	3,283	4,005	3,408	4,011	3,500	3,500	-	59,602	22,950	(36,652)
4310 Office Expense	-	700	3,361	2,672	1,540	817	1,120	721	779	726	750	500	-	13,685	20,000	6,315
4311 Business Meals	108	-	105	-	-	-	-	-	156	-	21	21	-	410	250	(160)
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	-	6,402	861	20,372	77,054	-	1,587	11,192	547	6,485	1,000	500	-	126,001	45,000	(81,001)
4700 Food Services	-	-	10,545	32,076	24,299	6,285	11,357	11,120	8,633	14,192	(9,633)	-	-	108,873	144,046	35,173
	13,176	37,121	41,966	104,327	112,589	12,337	20,140	38,865	13,694	26,034	(4,112)	4,771	-	420,907	255,606	(165,301)

**TEACH PREP**

**Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20**

Revised 5/11/2020



ADA = 133.17

**Subagreement Services**

5102	Special Education	-	-	709	374	6,647	2,116	5,906	3,083	7,240	4,945	3,000	3,000	-
5103	Substitute Teacher	-	-	3,463	7,540	6,116	3,711	-	229	3,190	2,865	1,500	500	-
5104	Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	-
5105	Security	-	2,229	4,468	6,041	2,242	2,686	3,861	5,971	2,352	475	2,500	2,500	-
5106	Other Educational Consultants	-	-	-	1,890	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	-

Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End
-	-	709	374	6,647	2,116	5,906	3,083	7,240	4,945	3,000	3,000	-
-	-	3,463	7,540	6,116	3,711	-	229	3,190	2,865	1,500	500	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	-
-	2,229	4,468	6,041	2,242	2,686	3,861	5,971	2,352	475	2,500	2,500	-
-	-	-	1,890	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	-
-	2,229	8,640	15,845	15,005	8,512	9,767	9,283	12,781	8,285	7,250	6,250	-

Annual	Original	Favorable /
37,019	25,000	(12,019)
29,114	9,500	(19,614)
200	5,000	4,800
35,325	15,000	(20,325)
2,190	10,000	7,810
103,848	64,500	(39,348)

**Operations and Housekeeping**

5201	Auto and Travel	2,503	-	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5300	Dues & Memberships	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	83	-
5400	Insurance	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	-
5501	Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,970	5,970	-
5502	Janitorial Services	-	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,756	1,756	-
5900	Communications	-	401	407	1,139	(202)	316	319	357	359	1,508	400
5901	Postage and Shipping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,040	-	14	85

2,503	-	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	83	-
1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,970	5,970	-
-	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,756	1,756	-
-	401	407	1,139	(202)	316	319	357	359	1,508	400	400	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,040	-	-	14	85	-
3,822	1,895	1,785	2,458	1,117	1,635	1,639	4,717	1,679	4,500	9,614	9,614	-

2,561	2,500	(61)
167	1,000	833
15,831	7,500	(8,331)
11,940	23,880	11,940
5,346	7,200	1,854
5,403	7,500	2,097
3,224	850	(2,374)
44,473	50,430	5,957

**Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases**

5601	Rent	20,427	33,998	47,744	47,744	47,744	47,744	47,744	47,744	(180,711)	35,410	35,410
5603	Equipment Leases	-	861	269	1,954	755	755	(605)	960	414	336	800
5604	Other Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83
5605	Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	4,892	-	-	-	-	-	417
5610	Repairs and Maintenance	-	11,452	702	1,105	95	1,811	1,650	2,836	881	-	4,337

20,427	33,998	47,744	47,744	47,744	47,744	47,744	47,744	47,744	47,744	(180,711)	35,410	35,410
-	861	269	1,954	755	755	(605)	960	414	336	-	800	800
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	83
-	-	-	-	4,892	-	-	-	-	-	-	417	417
-	11,452	702	1,105	95	1,811	1,650	2,836	881	-	-	4,337	4,337
20,427	46,311	48,715	50,803	53,487	50,310	48,790	51,540	49,040	(180,375)	41,047	41,047	-

278,744	398,000	119,256
7,300	2,500	(4,800)
167	1,000	833
5,726	5,000	(726)
29,207	37,000	7,793
321,144	443,500	122,357

**Professional/Consulting Services**

5801	IT	121	121	121	231	121	121	5,016	121	121	692	125	125
5802	Audit & Taxes	-	-	1,950	-	-	-	2,733	-	-	-	-	-
5803	Legal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	375	375
5804	Professional Development	-	2,740	3,200	-	-	1,517	-	496	-	-	-	-
5805	General Consulting	-	1,750	150	5,000	383	1,502	-	1,173	-	750	917	-
5806	Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	324	-	-	150	25	-	-	500	500
5807	Bank Charges	-	0	-	-	15	8	15	-	-	-	20	20
5808	Printing	-	221	86	-	1,047	-	-	7,972	-	-	-	-
5809	Other taxes and fees	-	-	-	9	3,000	5	1,150	(4,115)	150	29	-	-
5810	Payroll Service Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	570	-	433	250	250
5811	Management Fee	4,154	8,325	9,567	34,384	15,641	14,197	28,372	12,771	30,112	23,198	19,621	19,621
5812	District Oversight Fee	459	918	1,445	1,119	1,293	514	920	1,609	3,717	1,063	1,063	1,063
5813	County Fees	-	-	-	-	1,328	-	-	1,358	-	-	-	-
5814	SPED Encroachment	1,799	3,598	6,670	3,713	3,177	10,696	(3,475)	6,319	12,876	4,020	11,677	11,677
5815	Public Relations/Recruitment	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,917	-	-	150	150

121	121	121	231	121	121	5,016	121	121	692	125	125	-
-	-	1,950	-	-	-	2,733	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	375	375	-
-	2,740	3,200	-	-	1,517	-	496	-	-	-	-	-
-	1,750	150	5,000	383	1,502	-	1,173	-	-	750	917	-
-	-	-	324	-	-	150	25	-	-	-	500	500
-	0	-	-	15	8	15	-	-	-	-	20	20
-	221	86	-	1,047	-	-	7,972	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	9	3,000	5	1,150	(4,115)	150	29	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	570	-	433	250	250
4,154	8,325	9,567	34,384	15,641	14,197	28,372	12,771	30,112	23,198	19,621	19,621	-
459	918	1,445	1,119	1,293	514	920	1,609	3,717	1,063	1,063	1,063	(52)
-	-	-	-	1,328	-	-	1,358	-	-	-	-	625
1,799	3,598	6,670	3,713	3,177	10,696	(3,475)	6,319	12,876	4,020	11,677	11,677	11,816
400	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,917	-	-	-	150	150
6,933	17,672	23,188	44,779	26,004	28,560	34,881	30,217	46,975	30,185	34,698	33,781	12,389

7,032	8,000	968
4,683	5,000	318
750	4,500	3,750
7,953	7,500	(453)
11,624	10,000	(1,624)
1,499	21,318	19,819
78	200	122
9,325	-	(9,325)
228	-	(228)
1,503	3,000	1,497
219,965	273,604	53,640
15,131	18,940	3,809
3,311	2,500	(811)
84,563	105,569	21,006
2,617	2,500	(117)
370,263	462,631	92,368

**Depreciation**

6900	Depreciation Expense	698	819	819	861	861	861	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349
------	----------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

698	819	819	861	861	861	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349
698	819	819	861	861	861	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349

13,012	2,500	(10,512)
13,012	2,500	(10,512)

**Total Expenses**

71,879	160,098	200,711	280,662	279,029	183,921	179,317	206,804	189,569	(46,973)	160,053	185,405	12,389
--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	----------	---------	---------	--------

2,062,866	2,215,035	152,169
-----------	-----------	---------

**Monthly Surplus (Deficit)**

(57,978)	(102,289)	(129,831)	51,447	(144,206)	(64,299)	89,513	(62,915)	97,572	260,745	54,318	(2,089)	241,909
----------	-----------	-----------	--------	-----------	----------	--------	----------	--------	---------	--------	---------	---------

231,896	201,852	30,044
---------	---------	--------

11%



**TEACH PREP**

**Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20**

Revised 5/11/2020

ADA = 133.17

**Cash Flow Adjustments**

Monthly Surplus (Deficit)

Cash flows from operating activities

Depreciation/Amortization

Public Funding Receivables

Due To/From Related Parties

Prepaid Expenses

Other Assets

Accounts Payable

Accrued Expenses

Other Liabilities

Cash flows from investing activities

Purchases of Prop. And Equip.

Cash flows from financing activities

Proceeds(Payments) on Debt

Total Change in Cash

Cash, Beginning of Month

Cash, End of Month

	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End	Annual	Original	Favorable /
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(57,978)	(102,289)	(129,831)	51,447	(144,206)	(64,299)	89,513	(62,915)	97,572	260,745	54,318	(2,089)	241,909	231,896		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	698	819	819	861	861	861	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	-	13,012		
Public Funding Receivables	20,938	1,506	7,056	(84,931)	(27,002)	11,686	(47,911)	(11,643)	(154,217)	144,458	6,058	251,286	(254,299)	(137,012)		
Due To/From Related Parties	59,097	94,794	93,021	126,223	(59,652)	(5,493)	15,672	50,961	(57,099)	(81,061)	-	(171,912)	-	64,550		
Prepaid Expenses	460	(11,436)	(669)	(47,467)	2,282	4,798	3,404	(19)	32,894	3,482	-	-	-	(12,271)		
Other Assets	(99,500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(99,500)		
Accounts Payable	(13,544)	11,565	(23,212)	18,058	(6,488)	26,315	(37,886)	20,849	(20,849)	3,758	-	-	12,389	(9,043)		
Accrued Expenses	2,258	(118)	4,307	18,930	2,777	11,555	22,594	(22,405)	86,959	(78,882)	-	-	-	47,976		
Other Liabilities	(430)	33,998	47,744	47,743	14,578	14,578	14,578	14,578	14,578	(216,121)	-	-	-	(14,178)		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	(10,710)	(14,541)	-	(5,005)	-	-	(29,318)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(59,574)		
Cash flows from financing activities																
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000		
Total Change in Cash	(98,712)	14,298	(764)	185,859	(216,850)	(0)	31,994	(9,244)	1,187	37,728	61,725	78,634				
Cash, Beginning of Month	116,168	17,456	31,755	30,991	216,850	0	-	31,994	22,750	23,937	61,664	123,390	60.83	ADCOH		
Cash, End of Month	17,456	31,755	30,991	216,850	0	0	31,994	22,750	23,937	61,664	123,390	202,024	36	DCOH		
	5%	254,326	254,326	254,326	254,326	254,326	254,326	254,326	254,326	254,326	254,326	254,326	254,326			

**TEACH Public Schools**

**Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20**

Revised 5/11/2020

ADA = 0.00

	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Budget	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
<b>Revenues</b>																
8650 Lease and Rental Income	5,411	5,411	5,411	5,411	5,411	5,411	5,411	5,411	5,411	5,411	5,411	5,411	-	64,928	61,200	3,728
8689 Other Fees and Contracts	14,972	60,706	83,688	101,091	87,311	129,905	142,006	100,237	185,634	116,432	136,833	103,252	120,366	1,382,433	1,342,383	40,050
	20,382	66,116	89,099	106,501	92,722	135,315	147,417	105,648	191,045	121,843	142,244	108,663	120,366	1,447,361	1,403,583	43,778
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>20,382</b>	<b>66,116</b>	<b>89,099</b>	<b>106,501</b>	<b>92,722</b>	<b>135,315</b>	<b>147,417</b>	<b>105,648</b>	<b>191,045</b>	<b>121,843</b>	<b>142,244</b>	<b>108,663</b>	<b>120,366</b>	<b>1,447,361</b>	<b>1,403,583</b>	<b>43,778</b>
<b>Expenses</b>																
<b>Certificated Salaries</b>																
1175 Admin Extra	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,449	-	13,449	-	(13,449)
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1300 Administrators' Salaries	41,145	33,773	59,575	44,831	44,831	57,187	44,831	44,831	44,831	44,831	44,831	44,831	-	550,329	537,974	(12,355)
1900 Other Certificated Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	41,145	33,773	59,575	44,831	44,831	57,187	44,831	44,831	44,831	44,831	44,831	58,281	-	563,778	537,974	(25,804)
<b>Classified Salaries</b>																
2100 Instructional Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2200 Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,750	-	6,750	-	(6,750)
2300 Classified Administrators'	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	8,883	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	-	84,050	82,000	(2,050)
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	4,736	4,160	4,160	4,160	4,160	5,408	4,160	4,160	4,160	4,160	6,859	6,859	-	57,142	49,920	(7,222)
2900 Other Classified Salaries	5,833	8,081	13,376	15,339	9,133	805	7,318	9,133	9,298	5,833	9,324	9,324	-	102,800	144,400	41,600
	17,403	19,075	24,370	26,333	20,127	15,096	18,312	20,127	20,292	16,827	23,016	29,767	-	250,742	276,320	25,578
<b>Benefits</b>																
3101 STRS	6,412	5,052	9,564	7,043	7,042	8,062	7,043	7,043	7,043	7,043	7,501	9,752	-	88,598	89,842	1,243
3202 PERS	-	0	186	325	(0)	(259)	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	252	-	(252)
3301 OASDI	1,062	1,165	1,494	1,615	1,231	919	3,226	1,231	1,241	1,026	1,613	2,087	-	17,910	17,132	(778)
3311 Medicare	835	752	1,202	1,017	927	1,034	899	921	924	874	1,025	1,330	-	11,740	11,807	67
3401 Health and Welfare	9,098	9,057	6,132	7,001	5,612	8,951	5,589	5,324	8,204	6,607	8,200	8,200	-	87,975	30,450	(57,525)
3501 State Unemployment	-	82	353	474	205	(245)	2,233	544	170	-	319	319	-	4,452	5,880	1,428
3601 Workers' Compensation	460	460	460	460	460	460	460	460	460	460	989	1,284	-	6,876	11,400	4,524
3901 Other Benefits	681	973	1,308	1,215	1,215	1,215	1,215	1,215	1,215	2,158	1,437	1,437	-	15,287	17,249	1,962
	18,548	17,542	20,698	19,151	16,693	20,137	20,665	16,738	19,257	18,168	21,085	24,408	-	233,090	183,760	(49,330)
<b>Books and Supplies</b>																
4302 School Supplies	506	2,817	-	728	-	-	2,418	-	-	275	125	125	-	6,994	1,500	(5,494)
4305 Software	203	203	1,049	1,127	648	1,007	648	648	648	3,195	648	648	-	10,670	2,500	(8,170)
4310 Office Expense	2,207	7,444	4,126	4,164	1,162	315	4,471	2,619	982	1,719	2,028	1,500	-	32,736	30,000	(2,736)
4311 Business Meals	248	228	159	154	88	262	230	-	-	-	47	47	-	1,462	564	(898)
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	4,215	(3,731)	7,348	274	131	352	879	1,260	-	169	4,552	4,552	-	20,000	20,000	(0)
	7,379	6,960	12,681	6,447	2,029	1,936	8,645	4,526	1,630	5,358	7,400	6,872	-	71,862	54,564	(17,298)
<b>Subagreement Services</b>																
5104 Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	45	-	91	500	409
5105 Security	-	-	-	(475)	-	672	-	867	867	500	682	682	-	3,795	7,500	3,705
	-	-	-	(475)	-	672	-	867	867	500	727	727	-	3,886	8,000	4,114
<b>Operations and Housekeeping</b>																
5201 Auto and Travel	2,135	-	1,420	1,263	1,198	1,083	64	1,318	660	(460)	75	75	-	8,831	21,000	12,169
5300 Dues & Memberships	194	386	317	317	256	255	317	194	194	-	194	194	-	2,817	1,672	(1,145)
5400 Insurance	-	-	-	185	47	-	-	-	-	-	2,599	2,599	-	5,430	13,226	7,796
5501 Utilities	275	1,116	150	4,554	1,335	1,388	1,388	1,195	1,261	1,220	1,250	1,250	-	16,382	15,000	(1,382)
5502 Janitorial Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,000	6,000	-	12,000	12,000	-
5900 Communications	847	1,034	1,669	1,359	1,191	1,446	1,454	1,198	923	213	1,200	1,200	-	13,733	7,500	(6,233)
5901 Postage and Shipping	398	275	118	183	866	590	849	244	18	459	249	249	-	4,496	2,485	(2,011)
	3,848	2,811	3,674	7,860	4,894	4,763	4,073	4,149	3,056	1,432	11,566	11,566	-	63,690	72,883	9,193

**TEACH Public Schools**

**Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20**

Revised 5/11/2020

ADA = 0.00

	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Budget	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
<b>Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases</b>																
5601 Rent	7,322	7,322	7,322	7,322	7,322	7,322	7,322	7,322	7,322	8,976	7,322	7,322	-	89,516	87,862	(1,654)
5602 Additional Rent	1,205	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,795	1,795	-	17,989	21,538	3,549
5603 Equipment Leases	-	274	-	552	436	398	274	460	-	-	460	460	-	3,314	1,500	(1,814)
5604 Other Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	-	100	8,000	7,900
5605 Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,083	2,083	-	4,167	25,000	20,833
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	1,787	3,692	2,125	230	82	-	82	277	-	784	2,917	2,917	-	14,892	35,000	20,108
	10,314	12,753	10,913	9,570	9,306	9,186	9,144	9,524	8,788	11,227	14,627	14,627	-	129,978	178,900	48,922
<b>Professional/Consulting Services</b>																
5801 IT	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	196	612	612	-	6,930	2,500	(4,430)
5802 Audit & Taxes	-	-	1,950	-	-	-	2,733	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,683	8,500	3,818
5803 Legal	-	-	-	13,463	-	-	20,082	(30)	-	-	800	(32,412)	-	1,904	4,000	2,096
5804 Professional Development	-	1,150	2,500	-	-	100	-	1,716	-	-	1,800	1,800	-	9,066	18,000	8,934
5805 General Consulting	-	1,200	150	-	300	-	-	750	-	750	1,500	1,500	-	6,150	15,000	8,850
5806 Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	324	-	-	-	25	-	1,800	-	-	-	2,149	1,500	(649)
5807 Bank Charges	110	125	125	110	115	115	145	115	115	115	150	150	-	1,490	1,500	10
5808 Printing	-	-	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	21	-	148	211	63
5809 Other taxes and fees	-	52,878	(52,778)	2,211	1,500	-	69	(1,550)	-	838	-	-	-	3,168	-	(3,168)
5810 Payroll Service Fee	-	698	1,113	2,016	904	1,236	1,272	570	-	433	-	-	-	8,243	-	(8,243)
5811 Management Fee	-	825	-	75	225	450	-	169	-	(19)	-	-	-	1,725	-	(1,725)
5812 District Oversight Fee	-	-	-	1,500	(1,500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5815 Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,560	17	3	-	-	-	1,580	-	(1,580)
	722	57,489	(46,222)	20,312	2,156	2,513	24,913	3,938	744	4,115	4,883	(28,329)	-	47,235	51,211	3,976
<b>Depreciation</b>																
6900 Depreciation Expense	999	999	1,022	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	-	12,520	11,000	(1,520)
	999	999	1,022	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	-	12,520	11,000	(1,520)
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>100,357</b>	<b>151,401</b>	<b>86,710</b>	<b>135,085</b>	<b>101,092</b>	<b>112,545</b>	<b>131,638</b>	<b>105,755</b>	<b>100,520</b>	<b>103,513</b>	<b>129,191</b>	<b>118,974</b>	-	<b>1,376,781</b>	<b>1,374,612</b>	<b>(2,169)</b>
<b>Monthly Surplus (Deficit)</b>	<b>(79,974)</b>	<b>(85,285)</b>	<b>2,388</b>	<b>(28,584)</b>	<b>(8,370)</b>	<b>22,770</b>	<b>15,779</b>	<b>(108)</b>	<b>90,525</b>	<b>18,330</b>	<b>13,053</b>	<b>(10,311)</b>	<b>120,366</b>	<b>70,580</b>	<b>28,971</b>	<b>41,609</b>
<b>Cash Flow Adjustments</b>																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(79,974)	(85,285)	2,388	(28,584)	(8,370)	22,770	15,779	(108)	90,525	18,330	13,053	(10,311)	120,366	70,580		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	999	999	1,022	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,056	-	12,520		
Public Funding Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(120,366)	(120,366)		
Grants and Contributions Rec.	-	(5,411)	5,411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Due To/From Related Parties	53,317	47,564	44,502	75,826	73,002	(87,752)	(45,356)	(1,708)	(80,159)	9,988	-	(19,433)	-	69,794		
Prepaid Expenses	360	2,613	5,108	270	(5,554)	10,155	2,300	2,035	(5,150)	596	-	-	-	12,732		
Accounts Payable	(3,024)	669	(2,842)	963	(660)	3,325	(3,457)	(171)	-	-	-	-	-	(5,197)		
Accrued Expenses	(14,144)	75,054	(49,849)	6,543	(162,452)	66,595	71,021	2,795	(52,831)	(26,999)	-	-	-	(84,268)		
Other Liabilities	(1,655)	(1,655)	(1,655)	(1,655)	(1,655)	(1,655)	(1,655)	(1,655)	(1,655)	(1,655)	-	-	-	(14,892)		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	-	-	(1,404)	(1,209)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,613)		
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Total Change in Cash</b>	<b>(44,122)</b>	<b>34,549</b>	<b>2,680</b>	<b>53,211</b>	<b>(104,634)</b>	<b>14,495</b>	<b>39,688</b>	<b>2,244</b>	<b>(48,214)</b>	<b>2,971</b>	<b>14,109</b>	<b>(28,688)</b>				
Cash, Beginning of Month	67,310	23,188	57,737	60,417	113,628	8,993	23,489	63,177	65,421	17,207	20,177	34,287				
<b>Cash, End of Month</b>	<b>23,188</b>	<b>57,737</b>	<b>60,417</b>	<b>113,628</b>	<b>8,993</b>	<b>23,489</b>	<b>63,177</b>	<b>65,421</b>	<b>17,207</b>	<b>20,177</b>	<b>34,287</b>	<b>5,599</b>				

## Teach Academy of Technology

## Budget vs Actual

For the period ended April 30, 2020

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
<b>Revenues</b>							
State Aid - Revenue Limit							
LCFF State Aid	\$ 288,778	\$ 266,606	\$ 22,172	\$ 1,965,713	\$ 2,076,444	\$ (110,731)	\$ 2,876,262
Education Protection Account	-	-	-	553,596	472,157	81,439	629,543
State Aid - Prior Year	29,156	-	29,156	25,497	-	25,497	-
In Lieu of Property Taxes	80,451	73,802	6,649	988,393	815,697	172,696	963,302
Total State Aid - Revenue Limit	398,385	340,408	57,977	3,533,199	3,364,298	168,901	4,469,106
Federal Revenue							
Special Education - Entitlement	6,309	7,949	(1,640)	77,511	65,611	11,900	81,510
Federal Child Nutrition	-	31,389	(31,389)	287,371	204,856	82,514	330,414
Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	-	158,603	156,989	1,614	156,989
Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	21,331	17,919	3,412	17,919
Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	11,651	-	11,651	10,000
Total Federal Revenue	6,309	39,339	(33,030)	556,467	445,376	111,091	596,832
Other State Revenue							
State Special Education	18,340	20,325	(1,985)	225,321	167,756	57,565	208,406
State Child Nutrition	-	2,834	(2,834)	23,017	18,495	4,522	29,830
School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	230,524	239,723	(9,199)	479,446
Mandated Cost	-	-	-	6,565	6,565	(0)	6,565
State Lottery	19,577	19,859	(283)	39,802	39,719	83	85,272
Prior Year Revenue	290	-	290	(29,052)	-	(29,052)	-
Other State Revenue	35,861	30,084	5,777	136,767	108,303	28,464	120,337
Total Other State Revenue	74,068	73,103	966	632,943	580,561	52,381	929,857
Other Local Revenue							
Contributions, Restricted	-	-	-	5,390	-	5,390	-
Total Other Local Revenue	-	-	-	5,390	-	5,390	-
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 478,762</b>	<b>\$ 452,850</b>	<b>\$ 25,913</b>	<b>\$ 4,727,998</b>	<b>\$ 4,390,235</b>	<b>\$ 337,763</b>	<b>\$ 5,995,795</b>
<b>Expenses</b>							
Certificated Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	\$ 57,234	\$ 75,080	\$ 17,847	\$ 770,862	\$ 675,722	\$ (95,140)	\$ 825,882
Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	2,727	2,727	-	24,545	24,545	30,000
Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	-	-	37,052	27,957	(9,095)	55,915
Pupil Support Salaries	12,166	5,915	(6,251)	83,721	59,151	(24,570)	70,981
Administrators' Salaries	14,883	13,800	(1,083)	147,508	138,000	(9,508)	165,600
Other Certificated Salaries	5,075	5,075	0	52,275	45,677	(6,598)	55,828
Total Certificated Salaries	89,358	102,598	13,240	1,091,417	971,053	(120,365)	1,204,206
Classified Salaries							
Instructional Salaries	8,893	18,740	9,847	175,386	168,660	(6,726)	206,140
Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	11,968	11,968	23,936
Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	-	-	-	13,125	-	(13,125)	-
Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	9,475	8,851	(624)	91,210	79,656	(11,555)	97,357
Other Classified Salaries	6,049	10,470	4,421	110,751	98,459	(12,292)	119,399
Total Classified Salaries	24,417	38,061	13,644	390,472	358,742	(31,730)	446,832
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificated posi	14,392	17,134	2,742	173,128	162,166	(10,962)	201,102
Public Employees' Retirement System, classified pos	5,264	7,917	2,653	74,991	74,618	(372)	92,941
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	1,822	2,360	538	26,327	22,242	(4,085)	27,704
Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	1,647	2,040	393	21,456	19,282	(2,174)	23,940
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated positions	14,672	8,972	(5,701)	142,852	89,717	(53,135)	107,660
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated position	420	1,014	594	23,329	18,251	(5,078)	20,279
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificated position	1,007	1,969	962	19,440	18,617	(823)	23,115
Other Benefits, certificated positions	711	2,637	1,926	10,909	26,368	15,459	31,641
Total Benefits	39,935	44,041	4,106	492,431	431,261	(61,170)	528,382

**Teach Academy of Technology****Budget vs Actual**

For the period ended April 30, 2020

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
<b>Books &amp; Supplies</b>							
Textbooks and Core Materials	-	-	-	24,189	48,279	24,090	48,279
Books and Reference Materials	-	-	-	865	1,045	180	1,045
School Supplies	377	784	407	36,999	7,838	(29,162)	9,405
Software	5,192	4,807	(385)	48,405	48,070	(335)	57,684
Office Expense	2,400	2,500	100	22,878	25,000	2,122	30,000
Business Meals	152	125	(27)	1,059	1,250	191	1,500
Noncapitalized Equipment	573	-	(573)	123,394	60,000	(63,394)	60,000
Food Services	80,202	32,749	(47,453)	336,870	294,745	(42,125)	360,244
<b>Total Books &amp; Supplies</b>	<b>88,896</b>	<b>40,965</b>	<b>(47,931)</b>	<b>594,660</b>	<b>486,226</b>	<b>(108,434)</b>	<b>568,157</b>
<b>Subagreement Services</b>							
Nursing	-	5,833	5,833	2,805	58,333	55,528	70,000
Special Education	12,074	7,273	(4,802)	124,906	65,455	(59,451)	80,000
Substitute Teacher	60,290	4,545	(55,745)	188,961	40,909	(148,052)	50,000
Transportation	-	227	227	-	2,045	2,045	2,500
Security	2,246	3,636	1,391	45,710	32,727	(12,983)	40,000
Other Educational Consultants	74,528	15,000	(59,528)	146,844	120,000	(26,844)	150,000
<b>Total Subagreement Services</b>	<b>149,139</b>	<b>36,515</b>	<b>(112,624)</b>	<b>509,226</b>	<b>319,470</b>	<b>(189,756)</b>	<b>392,500</b>
<b>Operations &amp; Housekeeping</b>							
Auto and Travel	178	1,125	947	178	4,500	4,322	4,500
Dues & Memberships	-	375	375	955	3,750	2,795	4,500
Insurance	3,317	2,250	(1,067)	33,172	22,500	(10,672)	27,000
Utilities	1,629	5,864	4,234	49,245	58,638	9,393	70,366
Janitorial Services	1,517	1,000	(517)	13,411	10,000	(3,411)	12,000
Communications	5,607	8,000	2,393	42,618	80,000	37,382	96,000
Postage and Shipping	167	250	83	1,274	2,000	726	2,500
<b>Total Operations &amp; Housekeeping</b>	<b>12,415</b>	<b>18,864</b>	<b>6,449</b>	<b>140,854</b>	<b>181,388</b>	<b>40,534</b>	<b>216,866</b>
<b>Facilities, Repairs &amp; Other Leases</b>							
Rent	71,786	71,786	1	697,430	717,863	20,432	861,435
Equipment Leases	(3,228)	3,333	6,562	39,945	33,333	(6,612)	40,000
Other Leases	-	125	125	3,000	1,250	(1,750)	1,500
Real/Personal Property Taxes	76,384	1,000	(75,384)	147,731	10,000	(137,731)	12,000
Repairs and Maintenance	12,314	8,514	(3,800)	48,744	85,142	36,398	102,170
<b>Total Facilities, Repairs &amp; Other Leases</b>	<b>157,256</b>	<b>84,759</b>	<b>(72,497)</b>	<b>936,850</b>	<b>847,588</b>	<b>(89,263)</b>	<b>1,017,105</b>
<b>Professional/Consulting Services</b>							
IT	121	1,167	1,046	6,486	11,667	5,180	14,000
Audit & Taxes	-	-	-	6,043	7,250	1,208	7,250
Legal	-	1,250	1,250	5,592	12,500	6,908	15,000
Professional Development	1,872	2,500	628	21,689	20,000	(1,689)	25,000
General Consulting	1,562	4,800	3,238	30,670	38,400	7,730	48,000
Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	979	28,424	27,445	28,424
Bank Charges	-	25	25	133	200	67	250
Printing	44	400	356	739	3,200	2,461	4,000
Other Taxes and Fees	28	400	372	6,085	3,200	(2,885)	4,000
Payroll Service Fee	433	-	(433)	1,059	-	(1,059)	-
Management Fee	52,614	56,211	3,597	523,314	562,106	38,792	674,527
District Oversight Fee	3,305	3,404	99	40,609	33,643	(6,966)	44,691
County Fees	-	1,250	1,250	4,362	3,750	(612)	5,000
SPED Encroachment	18,690	23,889	5,199	229,623	217,653	(11,970)	265,430
Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	-	1,917	-	(1,917)	-
<b>Total Professional/Consulting Services</b>	<b>78,668</b>	<b>95,295</b>	<b>16,627</b>	<b>879,300</b>	<b>941,992</b>	<b>62,692</b>	<b>1,135,572</b>

**Teach Academy of Technology****Budget vs Actual**

For the period ended April 30, 2020

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	8,991	5,000	(3,991)	83,135	50,000	(33,135)	60,000
Total Depreciation	8,991	5,000	(3,991)	83,135	50,000	(33,135)	60,000
Interest							
Interest Expense	1,288	-	(1,288)	12,884	-	(12,884)	-
Total Interest	1,288	-	(1,288)	12,884	-	(12,884)	-
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 650,363</b>	<b>\$ 466,098</b>	<b>\$ (184,265)</b>	<b>\$ 5,131,229</b>	<b>\$ 4,587,719</b>	<b>\$ (543,510)</b>	<b>\$ 5,569,619</b>
<b>Change in Net Assets</b>	<b>(171,601)</b>	<b>(13,249)</b>	<b>(158,353)</b>	<b>(403,231)</b>	<b>(197,484)</b>	<b>(205,747)</b>	<b>426,176</b>
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	2,192,311			2,423,940			
<b>Net Assets, End of Period</b>	<b>\$ 2,020,709</b>			<b>\$ 2,020,709</b>			

**Teach Tech High School****Budget vs Actual**

For the period ended April 30, 2020

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
<b>Revenues</b>							
State Aid - Revenue Limit							
LCFF State Aid	\$ 400,283	\$ 471,019	\$ (70,736)	\$ 2,612,498	\$ 2,749,320	\$ (136,822)	\$ 4,162,378
Education Protection Account	-	-	-	57,121	60,563	(3,442)	80,750
State Aid - Prior Year	25,330	-	25,330	18,997	-	18,997	-
In Lieu of Property Taxes	69,538	84,318	(14,780)	854,319	761,827	92,492	930,462
Total State Aid - Revenue Limit	495,151	555,337	(60,186)	3,542,935	3,571,710	(28,775)	5,173,590
Federal Revenue							
Special Education - Entitlement	5,453	8,933	(3,480)	66,996	60,865	6,131	78,731
Federal Child Nutrition	-	30,788	(30,788)	145,291	200,932	(55,641)	324,083
Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	-	117,036	115,840	1,196	115,840
Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	10,501	13,405	(2,904)	13,405
Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	10,000	-	10,000	10,000
Total Federal Revenue	5,453	39,721	(34,268)	349,824	391,042	(41,218)	542,060
Other State Revenue							
State Special Education	15,852	22,840	(6,988)	194,757	155,621	39,136	201,302
State Child Nutrition	-	2,844	(2,844)	12,535	18,560	(6,025)	29,935
School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	193,838	231,551	(37,713)	463,101
Mandated Cost	-	-	-	15,347	14,366	981	14,366
State Lottery	16,419	15,405	1,014	33,382	30,810	2,572	78,328
Prior Year Revenue	195	-	195	21,371	-	21,371	-
Other State Revenue	-	-	-	6,626	-	6,626	-
Total Other State Revenue	32,466	41,089	(8,623)	477,856	450,908	26,948	787,032
Other Local Revenue							
Contributions, Unrestricted	-	-	-	3,500	-	3,500	-
Contributions, Restricted	-	-	-	23,547	-	23,547	-
Total Other Local Revenue	-	-	-	27,047	-	27,047	-
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 533,070</b>	<b>\$ 636,147</b>	<b>\$ (103,077)</b>	<b>\$ 4,397,661</b>	<b>\$ 4,413,660</b>	<b>\$ (15,998)</b>	<b>\$ 6,502,682</b>
<b>Expenses</b>							
Certificated Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	\$ 73,031	\$ 110,000	\$ 36,969	\$ 828,957	\$ 989,996	\$ 161,039	\$ 1,209,995
Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	-	-	1,050	-	(1,050)	-
Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	-	-	48,008	37,051	(10,958)	74,102
Pupil Support Salaries	5,915	5,915	-	60,925	59,151	(1,775)	70,981
Administrators' Salaries	13,870	14,333	463	188,810	143,333	(45,477)	172,000
Other Certificated Salaries	5,075	2,509	(2,566)	10,151	22,582	12,431	27,600
Total Certificated Salaries	97,891	132,757	34,866	1,137,901	1,252,113	114,211	1,554,678
Classified Salaries							
Instructional Salaries	8,366	23,840	15,474	100,743	217,200	116,457	264,880
Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	13,176	13,176	26,353
Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	-	9,667	9,667	38,750	96,667	57,917	116,000
Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	7,311	11,137	3,825	71,708	100,229	28,522	122,502
Other Classified Salaries	7,665	7,345	(320)	96,090	67,689	(28,400)	82,379
Total Classified Salaries	23,342	51,988	28,646	307,291	494,962	187,671	612,115

**Teach Tech High School****Budget vs Actual**

For the period ended April 30, 2020

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
<b>Benefits</b>							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificat	16,739	22,150	5,410	186,664	208,907	22,243	259,389
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated pos	1,431	3,223	1,792	18,889	30,688	11,799	37,951
Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	1,743	2,677	934	20,792	25,316	4,524	31,397
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated pos	14,778	9,357	(5,421)	144,211	93,567	(50,644)	112,280
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated	528	1,127	599	21,295	20,286	(1,009)	22,540
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificate	1,248	2,585	1,337	12,480	24,443	11,963	30,315
Other Benefits, certificated positions	1,982	3,269	1,287	21,153	32,687	11,534	39,224
<b>Total Benefits</b>	<b>38,449</b>	<b>44,387</b>	<b>5,938</b>	<b>425,484</b>	<b>435,893</b>	<b>10,409</b>	<b>533,096</b>
<b>Books &amp; Supplies</b>							
Textbooks and Core Materials	267	-	(267)	82,168	50,000	(32,168)	50,000
Books and Reference Materials	969	-	(969)	2,312	8,900	6,588	8,900
School Supplies	2,957	3,198	240	47,699	31,975	(15,724)	38,370
Software	3,057	4,677	1,620	25,544	46,767	21,223	56,120
Office Expense	2,918	2,500	(418)	28,243	25,000	(3,243)	30,000
Business Meals	-	17	17	316	167	(149)	200
Noncapitalized Equipment	-	-	-	65,877	45,000	(20,877)	45,000
Food Services	28,767	32,184	3,417	203,759	289,652	85,893	354,019
<b>Total Books &amp; Supplies</b>	<b>38,935</b>	<b>42,574</b>	<b>3,639</b>	<b>455,917</b>	<b>497,460</b>	<b>41,543</b>	<b>582,609</b>
<b>Subagreement Services</b>							
Special Education	9,671	2,727	(6,943)	133,074	24,545	(108,529)	30,000
Substitute Teacher	12,209	3,182	(9,028)	53,103	28,636	(24,466)	35,000
Transportation	355	682	327	655	6,136	5,481	7,500
Security	1,324	1,841	517	32,764	16,568	(16,196)	20,250
Other Educational Consultants	797	2,000	1,203	12,409	16,000	3,591	20,000
<b>Total Subagreement Services</b>	<b>24,355</b>	<b>10,432</b>	<b>(13,924)</b>	<b>232,005</b>	<b>91,886</b>	<b>(140,118)</b>	<b>112,750</b>
<b>Operations &amp; Housekeeping</b>							
Auto and Travel	867	500	(367)	867	2,000	1,133	2,000
Dues & Memberships	124	17	(107)	370	167	(203)	200
Insurance	3,204	2,083	(1,121)	32,041	20,833	(11,208)	25,000
Utilities	3,555	5,663	2,107	66,570	56,625	(9,945)	67,950
Janitorial Services	2,403	833	(1,570)	19,945	8,333	(11,611)	10,000
Communications	2,419	2,917	497	18,771	29,167	10,396	35,000
Postage and Shipping	14	250	236	136	2,000	1,864	2,500
<b>Total Operations &amp; Housekeeping</b>	<b>12,586</b>	<b>12,263</b>	<b>(324)</b>	<b>138,699</b>	<b>119,125</b>	<b>(19,574)</b>	<b>142,650</b>
<b>Facilities, Repairs &amp; Other Leases</b>							
Rent	44,342	96,295	51,952	12,326	962,948	950,622	1,155,538
Additional Rent	-	-	-	30,740	-	(30,740)	-
Equipment Leases	(3,593)	1,250	4,843	3,222	12,500	9,278	15,000
Other Leases	-	83	83	-	833	833	1,000
Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	-	-	65,833	-	(65,833)	-
Repairs and Maintenance	1,543	5,028	3,485	37,461	50,277	12,816	60,332
<b>Total Facilities, Repairs &amp; Other Leases</b>	<b>42,292</b>	<b>102,656</b>	<b>60,364</b>	<b>149,582</b>	<b>1,026,558</b>	<b>876,977</b>	<b>1,231,870</b>

**Teach Tech High School****Budget vs Actual**

For the period ended April 30, 2020

	<b>Current Period Actual</b>	<b>Current Period Budget</b>	<b>Current Period Variance</b>	<b>Current Year Actual</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>YTD Budget Variance</b>	<b>Total Budget</b>
Professional/Consulting Services							
IT	121	625	504	4,616	6,250	1,634	7,500
Audit & Taxes	-	-	-	4,683	7,500	2,818	7,500
Legal	-	667	667	350	6,667	6,317	8,000
Professional Development	-	2,200	2,200	8,771	17,600	8,829	22,000
General Consulting	925	3,500	2,575	6,698	28,000	21,303	35,000
Special Activities/Field Trips	2,916	-	(2,916)	35,714	98,260	62,546	98,260
Bank Charges	-	9	9	23	68	45	85
Printing	-	500	500	2,638	4,000	1,362	5,000
Other Taxes and Fees	28	150	122	1,711	1,200	(511)	1,500
Payroll Service Fee	433	400	(33)	1,003	4,000	2,997	4,800
Management Fee	57,531	60,742	3,211	484,388	607,425	123,037	728,910
District Oversight Fee	3,418	5,553	2,135	41,994	35,717	(6,277)	51,736
County Fees	-	1,250	1,250	3,304	3,750	446	5,000
SPED Encroachment	16,155	23,074	6,919	198,476	210,233	11,757	256,381
Public Relations/Recruitment	-	500	500	1,917	4,000	2,083	5,000
Scholarships	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500
<b>Total Professional/Consulting Services</b>	<b>81,527</b>	<b>99,170</b>	<b>17,643</b>	<b>796,285</b>	<b>1,034,669</b>	<b>238,384</b>	<b>1,240,172</b>
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	3,754	2,083	(1,670)	35,649	20,833	(14,816)	25,000
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>3,754</b>	<b>2,083</b>	<b>(1,670)</b>	<b>35,649</b>	<b>20,833</b>	<b>(14,816)</b>	<b>25,000</b>
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 363,132</b>	<b>\$ 498,310</b>	<b>\$ 135,178</b>	<b>\$ 3,678,813</b>	<b>\$ 4,973,500</b>	<b>\$ 1,294,687</b>	<b>\$ 6,034,940</b>
<b>Change in Net Assets</b>	<b>169,938</b>	<b>137,837</b>	<b>32,101</b>	<b>718,848</b>	<b>(559,840)</b>	<b>1,278,689</b>	<b>467,742</b>
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	814,656			265,745			
<b>Net Assets, End of Period</b>	<b>\$ 984,593</b>			<b>\$ 984,593</b>			

## Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham &amp; Edith H. Morris Elementary School

## Budget vs Actual

For the period ended April 30, 2020

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
<b>Revenues</b>							
State Aid - Revenue Limit							
LCFF State Aid	\$ 134,266	\$ 227,409	\$ (93,143)	\$ 742,698	\$ 795,364	\$ (52,666)	\$ 1,477,592
Education Protection Account	-	-	-	19,902	24,938	(5,036)	33,250
State Aid - Prior Year	(1,341)	-	(1,341)	(2,682)	-	(2,682)	-
In Lieu of Property Taxes	24,228	48,406	(24,178)	297,656	286,320	11,336	383,131
<b>Total State Aid - Revenue Limit</b>	<b>157,153</b>	<b>275,815</b>	<b>(118,662)</b>	<b>1,057,574</b>	<b>1,106,621</b>	<b>(49,047)</b>	<b>1,893,973</b>
Federal Revenue							
Special Education - Entitlement	1,900	4,996	(3,096)	23,316	22,426	890	32,419
Federal Child Nutrition	-	12,570	(12,570)	100,550	82,034	18,516	132,312
Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	-	-	24,938	(24,938)	24,938
Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	-	2,850	(2,850)	2,850
Title V, Part B - PCSGP	45,699	-	45,699	316,602	-	316,602	-
Prior Year Federal Revenue	-	-	-	0	-	0	10,000
<b>Total Federal Revenue</b>	<b>47,599</b>	<b>17,566</b>	<b>30,033</b>	<b>440,468</b>	<b>132,248</b>	<b>308,220</b>	<b>202,519</b>
Other State Revenue							
State Special Education	5,523	12,774	(7,251)	67,855	57,340	10,515	82,889
State Child Nutrition	-	1,115	(1,115)	8,103	7,275	829	11,733
School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	41,055	95,344	(54,289)	190,689
Mandated Cost	-	-	-	1,169	1,169	(0)	1,169
State Lottery	3,498	3,537	(39)	7,111	7,074	37	33,915
Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	17,132	-	17,132	-
Other State Revenue	-	-	-	2,309	-	2,309	-
<b>Total Other State Revenue</b>	<b>9,021</b>	<b>17,426</b>	<b>(8,405)</b>	<b>144,734</b>	<b>168,202</b>	<b>(23,468)</b>	<b>320,395</b>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 213,772</b>	<b>\$ 310,807</b>	<b>\$ (97,035)</b>	<b>\$ 1,642,776</b>	<b>\$ 1,407,071</b>	<b>\$ 235,705</b>	<b>\$ 2,416,887</b>
<b>Expenses</b>							
Certificated Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	\$ 27,747	\$ 39,407	\$ 11,660	\$ 245,955	\$ 354,664	\$ 108,709	\$ 433,478
Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	-	-	8,081	-	(8,081)	-
Administrators' Salaries	7,688	7,688	-	79,181	76,875	(2,306)	92,250
<b>Total Certificated Salaries</b>	<b>35,435</b>	<b>47,095</b>	<b>11,660</b>	<b>333,217</b>	<b>431,539</b>	<b>98,322</b>	<b>525,728</b>
Classified Salaries							
Instructional Salaries	8,132	9,880	1,748	81,143	88,920	7,777	108,680
Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	3,898	4,499	601	51,858	43,719	(8,140)	52,717
Other Classified Salaries	2,560	4,305	1,745	36,949	43,049	6,100	51,659
<b>Total Classified Salaries</b>	<b>14,590</b>	<b>18,684</b>	<b>4,094</b>	<b>169,950</b>	<b>175,688</b>	<b>5,738</b>	<b>213,056</b>
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificated po	6,059	7,865	1,805	55,550	72,067	16,517	87,797
Public Employees' Retirement System, classified po	-	-	-	(0)	-	0	-
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	894	1,158	265	10,429	10,893	463	13,209
Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	719	954	235	7,239	8,805	1,566	10,712
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated positions	3,834	4,422	588	34,292	44,217	9,925	53,060
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated positio	160	441	281	7,866	7,938	72	8,820
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificated pos	433	921	488	4,326	8,501	4,176	10,343
Other Benefits, certificated positions	926	1,095	170	7,552	10,953	3,401	13,143
<b>Total Benefits</b>	<b>13,024</b>	<b>16,856</b>	<b>3,832</b>	<b>127,253</b>	<b>163,373</b>	<b>36,120</b>	<b>197,085</b>
Books & Supplies							
Textbooks and Core Materials	-	-	-	39,917	19,200	(20,717)	19,200
Books and Reference Materials	-	-	-	4,851	420	(4,431)	420
School Supplies	620	312	(308)	67,069	3,117	(63,952)	3,740
Software	4,011	1,913	(2,099)	52,602	19,125	(33,477)	22,950
Office Expense	726	1,667	941	12,435	16,667	4,231	20,000
Business Meals	-	21	21	368	208	(160)	250
Noncapitalized Equipment	6,485	-	(6,485)	124,501	45,000	(79,501)	45,000
Food Services	14,192	13,095	(1,097)	118,506	117,855	(650)	144,046

**Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School****Budget vs Actual**

For the period ended April 30, 2020

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Total Books & Supplies	26,034	17,007	(9,027)	420,248	221,592	(198,656)	255,606
Subagreement Services							
Special Education	4,945	2,273	(2,672)	31,019	20,455	(10,564)	25,000
Substitute Teacher	2,865	864	(2,002)	27,114	7,773	(19,341)	9,500
Transportation	-	455	455	-	4,091	4,091	5,000
Security	475	1,364	889	30,325	12,273	(18,052)	15,000
Other Educational Consultants	-	1,000	1,000	1,890	8,000	6,110	10,000
Total Subagreement Services	8,285	5,955	(2,331)	90,348	52,591	(37,756)	64,500
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel	-	625	625	2,561	2,500	(61)	2,500
Dues & Memberships	-	83	83	-	833	833	1,000
Insurance	1,319	625	(694)	13,193	6,250	(6,943)	7,500
Utilities	-	1,990	1,990	-	19,900	19,900	23,880
Janitorial Services	1,659	600	(1,059)	1,834	6,000	4,166	7,200
Communications	1,508	625	(883)	4,603	6,250	1,647	7,500
Postage and Shipping	14	85	71	3,054	680	(2,374)	850
Total Operations & Housekeeping	4,500	4,633	134	25,246	42,413	17,168	50,430
Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases							
Rent	(180,711)	33,167	213,878	207,924	331,667	123,742	398,000
Equipment Leases	336	208	(128)	5,700	2,083	(3,617)	2,500
Other Leases	-	83	83	-	833	833	1,000
Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	417	417	4,892	4,167	(726)	5,000
Repairs and Maintenance	-	3,083	3,083	20,532	30,833	10,301	37,000
Total Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases	(180,375)	36,958	217,333	239,049	369,583	130,534	443,500
Professional/Consulting Services							
IT	692	667	(25)	6,782	6,667	(116)	8,000
Audit & Taxes	-	-	-	4,683	5,000	318	5,000
Legal	-	375	375	-	3,750	3,750	4,500
Professional Development	-	750	750	7,953	6,000	(1,953)	7,500
General Consulting	750	1,000	250	10,707	8,000	(2,707)	10,000
Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	499	21,318	20,819	21,318
Bank Charges	-	20	20	38	160	122	200
Printing	-	-	-	9,325	-	(9,325)	-
Other Taxes and Fees	29	-	(29)	228	-	(228)	-
Payroll Service Fee	433	250	(183)	1,003	2,500	1,497	3,000
Management Fee	23,198	22,800	(398)	180,722	228,004	47,282	273,604
District Oversight Fee	1,063	2,758	1,695	13,057	11,066	(1,991)	18,940
County Fees	-	625	625	2,686	1,875	(811)	2,500
SPED Encroachment	4,020	9,501	5,481	49,393	86,566	37,173	105,569
Public Relations/Recruitment	-	250	250	2,317	2,000	(317)	2,500
Total Professional/Consulting Services	30,185	38,996	8,812	289,394	382,906	93,512	462,631
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	1,349	208	(1,141)	10,314	2,083	(8,231)	2,500
Total Depreciation	1,349	208	(1,141)	10,314	2,083	(8,231)	2,500
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ (46,973)</b>	<b>\$ 186,392</b>	<b>\$ 233,365</b>	<b>\$ 1,705,018</b>	<b>\$ 1,841,769</b>	<b>\$ 136,750</b>	<b>\$ 2,215,035</b>
<b>Change in Net Assets</b>	<b>260,745</b>	<b>124,415</b>	<b>136,330</b>	<b>(62,242)</b>	<b>(434,698)</b>	<b>372,455</b>	<b>201,852</b>
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	16,871			339,858			
<b>Net Assets, End of Period</b>	<b>\$ 277,616</b>			<b>\$ 277,616</b>			

## Teach Public Schools

## Budget vs Actual

For the period ended April 30, 2020

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
<b>Revenues</b>							
Other Local Revenue							
Lease and Rental Income	\$ 5,411	\$ 5,100	\$ 311	\$ 54,106	\$ 51,000	\$ 3,106	\$ 61,200
Other Fees and Contracts	116,432	125,982	(9,550)	1,021,982	918,987	102,995	1,342,383
Total Other Local Revenue	121,843	131,082	(9,239)	1,076,088	969,987	106,101	1,403,583
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 121,843</b>	<b>\$ 131,082</b>	<b>\$ (9,239)</b>	<b>\$ 1,076,088</b>	<b>\$ 969,987</b>	<b>\$ 106,101</b>	<b>\$ 1,403,583</b>
<b>Expenses</b>							
Certificated Salaries							
Administrators' Salaries	\$ 44,831	\$ 44,831	\$ 0	\$ 460,667	\$ 448,312	\$ (12,355)	\$ 537,974
Total Certificated Salaries	44,831	44,831	0	460,667	448,312	(12,355)	537,974
Classified Salaries							
Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	6,833	6,833	0	70,383	68,333	(2,050)	82,000
Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	4,160	4,160	-	43,424	41,600	(1,824)	49,920
Other Classified Salaries	5,833	12,033	6,200	84,152	120,333	36,182	144,400
Total Classified Salaries	16,827	23,027	6,200	197,959	230,267	32,308	276,320
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificated positions	7,043	7,487	444	71,345	74,868	3,523	89,842
Public Employees' Retirement System, classified positions	-	-	-	252	-	(252)	-
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	1,026	1,428	402	14,210	14,277	67	17,132
Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	874	984	110	9,386	9,839	454	11,807
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated positions	6,607	2,538	(4,069)	71,575	25,375	(46,200)	30,450
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated positions	-	294	294	3,815	5,292	1,477	5,880
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificated positions	460	950	490	4,603	9,500	4,898	11,400
Other Benefits, certificated positions	2,158	1,437	(721)	12,413	14,375	1,962	17,249
Total Benefits	18,168	15,117	(3,051)	187,597	153,526	(34,072)	183,760
Books & Supplies							
School Supplies	275	125	(150)	6,744	1,250	(5,494)	1,500
Software	3,195	208	(2,987)	9,374	2,083	(7,290)	2,500
Office Expense	1,719	2,500	781	29,208	25,000	(4,208)	30,000
Business Meals	-	47	47	1,368	470	(898)	564
Noncapitalized Equipment	169	-	(169)	10,897	20,000	9,103	20,000
Total Books & Supplies	5,358	2,880	(2,478)	57,591	48,803	(8,788)	54,564
Subagreement Services							
Transportation	-	45	45	-	409	409	500
Security	500	682	182	2,431	6,136	3,705	7,500
Total Subagreement Services	500	727	227	2,431	6,545	4,114	8,000
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel	(460)	5,250	5,710	8,681	21,000	12,319	21,000
Dues & Memberships	-	139	139	2,429	1,393	(1,036)	1,672
Insurance	-	1,102	1,102	233	11,022	10,789	13,226
Utilities	1,220	1,250	30	13,882	12,500	(1,382)	15,000
Janitorial Services	-	1,000	1,000	-	10,000	10,000	12,000
Communications	213	625	412	11,333	6,250	(5,083)	7,500
Postage and Shipping	459	249	(211)	3,999	1,988	(2,011)	2,485
Total Operations & Housekeeping	1,432	9,615	8,183	40,558	64,153	23,595	72,883
Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases							
Rent	8,976	7,322	(1,655)	74,872	73,218	(1,654)	87,862
Additional Rent	1,466	1,795	329	14,399	17,948	3,549	21,538
Equipment Leases	-	125	125	2,394	1,250	(1,144)	1,500
Other Leases	-	667	667	-	6,667	6,667	8,000
Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	2,083	2,083	-	20,833	20,833	25,000
Repairs and Maintenance	784	2,917	2,133	9,059	29,167	20,108	35,000
Total Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases	11,227	14,908	3,682	100,725	149,083	48,359	178,900

**Teach Public Schools****Budget vs Actual**

For the period ended April 30, 2020

	<b>Current Period Actual</b>	<b>Current Period Budget</b>	<b>Current Period Variance</b>	<b>Current Year Actual</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>YTD Budget Variance</b>	<b>Total Budget</b>
Professional/Consulting Services							
IT	196	208	13	5,706	2,083	(3,623)	2,500
Audit & Taxes	-	-	-	4,683	8,500	3,817	8,500
Legal	-	333	333	33,515	3,333	(30,182)	4,000
Professional Development	-	1,800	1,800	5,466	14,400	8,934	18,000
General Consulting	750	1,500	750	3,150	12,000	8,850	15,000
Special Activities/Field Trips	1,800	-	(1,800)	2,149	1,500	(649)	1,500
Bank Charges	115	150	35	1,190	1,200	10	1,500
Printing	-	21	21	106	169	63	211
Other Taxes and Fees	838	-	(838)	3,168	-	(3,168)	-
Payroll Service Fee	433	-	(433)	8,243	-	(8,243)	-
Management Fee	(19)	-	19	1,725	-	(1,725)	-
Public Relations/Recruitment	3	-	(3)	1,580	-	(1,580)	-
<b>Total Professional/Consulting Services</b>	<b>4,115</b>	<b>4,013</b>	<b>(102)</b>	<b>70,681</b>	<b>43,185</b>	<b>(27,495)</b>	<b>51,211</b>
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	1,056	917	(139)	10,408	9,167	(1,241)	11,000
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>1,056</b>	<b>917</b>	<b>(139)</b>	<b>10,408</b>	<b>9,167</b>	<b>(1,241)</b>	<b>11,000</b>
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 103,513</b>	<b>\$ 116,036</b>	<b>\$ 12,523</b>	<b>\$ 1,128,616</b>	<b>\$ 1,153,041</b>	<b>\$ 24,425</b>	<b>\$ 1,374,612</b>
<b>Change in Net Assets</b>	<b>18,330</b>	<b>15,047</b>	<b>3,283</b>	<b>(52,528)</b>	<b>(183,054)</b>	<b>130,526</b>	<b>28,971</b>
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	(242,008)			(171,150)			
<b>Net Assets, End of Period</b>	<b>\$ (223,678)</b>			<b>\$ (223,678)</b>			

**C & M LLC****Budget vs Actual**

For the period ended April 30, 2020

	<b>Current Period Actual</b>	<b>Current Year Actual</b>
<b>Revenues</b>		
Other Local Revenue		
Lease and Rental Income	\$ 71,786	\$ 704,112
Interest Revenue	1,127	21,744
Total Other Local Revenue	<u>72,912</u>	<u>725,856</u>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 72,912</b>	<b>\$ 725,856</b>
<b>Expenses</b>		
Operations & Housekeeping		
Bond Amortization Expense	\$ 712	\$ 7,118
Total Operations & Housekeeping	<u>712</u>	<u>7,118</u>
Professional/Consulting Services		
Audit & Taxes	-	120
Bank Charges	-	24
Other Taxes and Fees	1,500	6,500
Total Professional/Consulting Services	<u>1,500</u>	<u>6,644</u>
Depreciation		
Depreciation Expense	24,561	243,289
Total Depreciation	<u>24,561</u>	<u>243,289</u>
Interest		
Interest Expense	60,716	610,350
Total Interest	<u>60,716</u>	<u>610,350</u>
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 87,488</b>	<b>\$ 867,402</b>
<b>Change in Net Assets</b>	<b>(14,576)</b>	<b>(141,546)</b>
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	<u>(470,208)</u>	<u>(343,238)</u>
<b>Net Assets, End of Period</b>	<b>\$ (484,784)</b>	<b>\$ (484,784)</b>

**Wooten Avila****Budget vs Actual**

For the period ended April 30, 2020

	<b>Current Period Actual</b>	<b>Current Year Actual</b>
<b>Revenues</b>		
Other Local Revenue		
Lease and Rental Income	\$ 79,752	\$ 283,600
Interest Revenue	2,421	27,896
Total Other Local Revenue	<u>82,173</u>	<u>311,495</u>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 82,173</b>	<b>\$ 311,495</b>
<b>Expenses</b>		
Books & Supplies		
Office Expense	\$ -	\$ 61
Total Books & Supplies	<u>-</u>	<u>61</u>
Operations & Housekeeping		
Bond Amortization Expense	440	4,175
Postage and Shipping	-	29
Total Operations & Housekeeping	<u>440</u>	<u>4,204</u>
Depreciation		
Depreciation Expense	59,266	198,461
Total Depreciation	<u>59,266</u>	<u>198,461</u>
Interest		
Interest Expense	73,618	294,471
Total Interest	<u>73,618</u>	<u>294,471</u>
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 133,324</b>	<b>\$ 497,198</b>
<b>Change in Net Assets</b>	<b>(51,151)</b>	<b>(185,702)</b>
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	<u>(134,551)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Net Assets, End of Period</b>	<b><u>\$ (185,702)</u></b>	<b><u>\$ (185,702)</u></b>

**TEACH Foundation, Inc*****Budget vs Actual***

For the period ended April 30, 2020

	<b>Current Period Actual</b>	<b>Current Year Actual</b>
<b>Revenues</b>		
Other Local Revenue		
Contributions, Unrestricted	\$ -	\$ 23,227
Total Other Local Revenue	<u>-</u>	<u>23,227</u>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 23,227</b>
<b>Expenses</b>		
Professional/Consulting Services		
Bank Charges	\$ -	\$ 64
Scholarships	11,090	19,325
Total Professional/Consulting Services	<u>11,090</u>	<u>19,389</u>
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 11,090</b>	<b>\$ 19,389</b>
<b>Change in Net Assets</b>	<b>(11,090)</b>	<b>3,838</b>
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	<u>14,928</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Net Assets, End of Period</b>	<b>\$ 3,838</b>	<b>\$ 3,838</b>

**TEACH, Inc.****Statement of Financial Position**

April 30, 2020

	Teach Academy of Technology	Teach Tech High School	Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School	Teach Public Schools	C & M LLC	Wooten Avila, LLC	TEACH Foundation, Inc	Eliminations	Combined
<b>Assets</b>									
<b>Current Assets</b>									
Cash & Cash Equivalents	\$ 722,486	\$ 779,125	\$ 61,664	\$ 20,177	\$ 63,377	\$ 1,563,726	\$ 3,838		\$ 3,214,394
Accounts Receivable	166,364	-	-	24,000	-	95,703	-		296,189
Interest Receivable	-	-	-	-	7,702	2,421	-		
Public Funding Receivables	134,961	49,314	257,345	-	-	-	-		441,619
Due To/From Related Parties	346,183	99,176	(171,912)	(131,480)	-	(141,967)	-		-
Prepaid Expenses	78,167	28,866	20,091	22,816	-	-	-		149,940
Investments	-	-	-	-	865,651	1,752,031	-		2,617,682
<b>Total Current Assets</b>	<b>1,448,161</b>	<b>956,481</b>	<b>167,187</b>	<b>(64,486)</b>	<b>936,730</b>	<b>3,271,913</b>	<b>3,838</b>		<b>6,719,823</b>
<b>Long-Term Assets</b>									
Property & Equipment, Net	1,247,067	130,260	106,168	56,729	10,097,521	20,698,420	-		32,336,165
Deposits	5,000	22,611	99,750	17,580	-	-	-		144,941
Deferred Lease Asset	-	-	-	-	239,422	(3,509)	-	(235,913)	-
Securities	-	-	-	-	568,278	4,964	-		573,242
<b>Total Long Term Assets</b>	<b>1,252,067</b>	<b>152,870</b>	<b>205,918</b>	<b>74,309</b>	<b>10,905,221</b>	<b>20,699,875</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(235,913)</b>	<b>33,054,348</b>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 2,700,228</b>	<b>\$ 1,109,351</b>	<b>\$ 373,106</b>	<b>\$ 9,823</b>	<b>\$ 11,841,951</b>	<b>\$ 23,971,788</b>	<b>\$ 3,838</b>	<b>\$ (235,913)</b>	<b>\$ 39,774,171</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>									
<b>Current Liabilities</b>									
Accounts Payable	\$ 69,599	\$ 12,443	\$ 3,758	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 85,800
Accrued Liabilities	86,795	115,823	31,732	233,501	-	-	-		467,851
Interest Payable	-	-	-	-	299,677	311,228	-		610,905
Deferred Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	95,703	-		95,703
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>	<b>156,394</b>	<b>128,267</b>	<b>35,490</b>	<b>233,501</b>	<b>299,677</b>	<b>406,931</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>1,260,259</b>
<b>Long-Term Liabilities</b>									
Deferred Rent, Net of Curren	239,422	(3,509)	-	-	-	-	-	(235,913)	-
Notes Payable, Net of Curren	283,703	-	60,000	-	-	-	-		343,703
Bonds Payable	-	-	-	-	12,500,000	22,310,000	-		34,810,000
Bond Issue Cost	-	-	-	-	(261,483)	(478,045)	-		(739,528)
Discount on Bonds	-	-	-	-	(211,181)	-	-		(211,181)
Premium on Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	1,918,605	-		1,918,605
Securities Premium	-	-	-	-	(279)	-	-		(279)
<b>Total Long-Term Liabilities</b>	<b>523,125</b>	<b>(3,509)</b>	<b>60,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,027,057</b>	<b>23,750,560</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(235,913)</b>	<b>36,121,320</b>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 679,519</b>	<b>\$ 124,758</b>	<b>\$ 95,490</b>	<b>\$ 233,501</b>	<b>\$ 12,326,734</b>	<b>\$ 24,157,491</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ (235,913)</b>	<b>\$ 37,381,579</b>
<b>Total Net Assets</b>	<b>2,020,709</b>	<b>984,593</b>	<b>277,616</b>	<b>(223,678)</b>	<b>(484,784)</b>	<b>(185,702)</b>	<b>3,838</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,392,592</b>
<b>Total Liabilities and Net Assets</b>	<b>\$ 2,700,228</b>	<b>\$ 1,109,351</b>	<b>\$ 373,106</b>	<b>\$ 9,823</b>	<b>\$ 11,841,950</b>	<b>\$ 23,971,788</b>	<b>\$ 3,838</b>	<b>\$ (235,913)</b>	<b>\$ 39,774,171</b>

**Teach Academy of Technology****Accounts Payable Aging**

April 30, 2020

Vendor Name	Invoice/Credit Number	Invoice Date	Date Due	Current	1 - 30 Days Past Due	31 - 60 Days Past Due	61 - 90 Days Past Due	Over 90 Days Past Due	Total
AT&T	2104393505	4/1/2020	5/1/2020	\$ 2,207	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2,207
Better 4 You Meals, Inc.	0420-1280-14	5/2/2020	6/1/2020	16,767	-	-	-	-	16,767
Better 4 You Meals, Inc.	0420-1280-15	5/2/2020	6/1/2020	16,593	-	-	-	-	16,593
Better 4 You Meals, Inc.	0420-1280-16	5/2/2020	6/1/2020	16,718	-	-	-	-	16,718
Charter Impact, Inc.	8588	4/16/2020	5/16/2020	229	-	-	-	-	229
Comprehensive Therapy Associates Inc	2847	3/31/2020	3/31/2020	-	12,074	-	-	-	12,074
First Note Finance Inc.	04-2020-44	4/20/2020	4/20/2020	-	812	-	-	-	812
Staples	8055663310	9/7/2019	10/7/2019	-	-	-	-	727	727
The CLM Group, Inc.	7058	4/18/2020	7/15/2020	1,791	-	-	-	-	1,791
The Kendrick Group LLC	32113	4/14/2020	5/14/2020	1,500	-	-	-	-	1,500
Time Warner Cable	1807733040320	4/3/2020	4/20/2020	-	181	-	-	-	181
<b>Total Outstanding Invoices</b>				<b>\$ 55,804</b>	<b>\$ 13,067</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 727</b>	<b>\$ 69,599</b>

**Teach Tech High School****Accounts Payable Aging****April 30, 2020**

Vendor Name	Invoice/Credit Number	Invoice Date	Date Due	Current	1 - 30 Days Past Due	31 - 60 Days Past Due	61 - 90 Days Past Due	Over 90 Days Past Due	Total
AT&T	6579843509	4/5/2020	5/5/2020	\$ 2,207	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2,207
Better 4 You Meals, Inc.	INV-000427	3/23/2020	4/7/2020	-	165	-	-	-	165
Better 4 You Meals, Inc.	INV-000431	3/23/2020	4/7/2020	-	253	-	-	-	253
Comprehensive Therapy Associates Inc	2848	3/31/2020	3/31/2020	-	9,441	-	-	-	9,441
Robert Custom Printing Services	7	4/6/2020	5/6/2020	378	-	-	-	-	378
<b>Total Outstanding Invoices</b>				<u>\$ 2,585</u>	<u>\$ 9,859</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 12,443</u>

## Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School

### Accounts Payable Aging

April 30, 2020

Vendor Name	Invoice/Credit Number	Invoice Date	Date Due	Current	1 - 30 Days Past Due	31 - 60 Days Past Due	61 - 90 Days Past Due	Over 90 Days Past Due	Total
CBE	IN2262930	4/5/2020	4/15/2020	\$ -	\$ 423	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 423
Comprehensive Therapy Associates Inc	2846	3/31/2020	3/31/2020	-	3,335	-	-	-	3,335
<b>Total Outstanding Invoices</b>				<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,758</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,758</u>

## Teach Academy of Technology

### Check Register

For the period ended April 30, 2020

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
62179	A B Print	Printing Svcs	4/3/2020	\$ 44.08
62180	After-School All-Stars, Los Angeles	Enrichment Svcs - 02/20	4/3/2020	11,471.80
62181	Amazon Capital Services	Office & School supplies and Apple iPad Air 2 - (2)	4/3/2020	789.26
62182	AT&T	Communication Svcs - 02/20	4/3/2020	2,206.63
62183	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs - 02/13/20	4/3/2020	100.00
62184	Better 4 You Meals, Inc.	Meals - 02/20 & 03/20	4/3/2020	71,846.96
62185	Charter Impact, Inc.	FedEx Reimb,Rush Processing Fee& Payroll Svcs - 02/20	4/3/2020	1,131.70
62186	Chartersafe	WC Liability Ins - 02/20-04/20	4/3/2020	36,262.00
62187	Comprehensive Therapy Associates Inc	SpEd Svcs - 02/20	4/3/2020	20,369.45
62188	Delta Distributing	Janitorial Supplies	4/3/2020	1,343.73
62189	Department of Justice	Fingerprint Apps - 02/20	4/3/2020	113.00
62190	EMCOR Services Mesa Energy Systems, I	Retention Billing	4/3/2020	1,429.35
62191	Evelia Leon	Reimb - 02/26/20 - 02/29/20	4/3/2020	329.64
62192	Fidelity Security Life	Life Ins - 04/20	4/3/2020	578.93
62193	KS Statebank	Rent - 05/20	4/3/2020	5,721.22
62194	Los Angeles County Office of Education	Conference Registration - 03/05/20	4/3/2020	75.00
62195	Michael's Uniforms	Apparel	4/3/2020	1,100.00
62196	Ontario Refrigeration	Maintenance Svcs	4/3/2020	794.00
62197	Republic Services #902	Janitorial Svcs - 03/20	4/3/2020	824.45
62198	Republic Services #902	Janitorial Svcs - 03/20	4/3/2020	692.30
62199	Sarah Ehlers	Reimb - 02/19/20	4/3/2020	65.16
62200	Staples	Nursing Supplies	4/3/2020	28.91
62201	TASC	Membership Fee - 05/01/20 - 04/30/21	4/3/2020	500.00
62202	The Kendrick Group LLC	E Rate Management FY2020	4/3/2020	1,500.00
62203	Verizon Wireless	Communication Svcs - 01/22/20 - 02/21/20	4/3/2020	851.59
62204	Los Angeles County Tax Collector	2nd- Installment Taxes Yr-19	4/8/2020	64,221.18
62205	Los Angeles County Tax Collector	Property Taxes Assessor's #6035-032-039 & #6059-013-027	4/8/2020	12,163.17
62206	A-Tech Systems	Fire Alarm Svcs - 03/20 - 05/20	4/10/2020	150.00
62207	After-School All-Stars, Los Angeles	Enrichment Svcs - 06/19	4/10/2020	74,528.13
62208	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs - 04/01/20 - 07/01/20	4/10/2020	267.75
62209	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs - 04/01/20 - 05/01/20	4/10/2020	105.00
62210	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs - 04/01/20 - 07/01/20	4/10/2020	300.00
62211	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs - 04/01/20 - 07/01/20	4/10/2020	1,323.00
62212	Better 4 You Meals, Inc.	Meals - 03/20	4/10/2020	15,865.73
62213	Charter Impact, Inc.	Business Mgmt 04/20 & Payroll Svcs 03/20	4/10/2020	17,546.00
62214	Republic Services #902	Janitorial Svcs - 04/20	4/10/2020	824.45
62215	Sparkletts	Office Supplies	4/10/2020	127.36
62216	Verizon Wireless	Communication Svcs - 02/22/20 - 03/21/20	4/10/2020	851.33
62217	Teachers on Reserve	Sub Svcs - 09/19-03/20	4/14/2020	60,290.45
62218	Outfront Media LLC	Settlement - 05/20	4/23/2020	2,778.00
62219	Aflac	Supplemental Ins - 04/20	4/29/2020	1,641.22
62220	Blue Shield of California	Health Ins - 05/20	4/29/2020	3,210.89
62221	Fidelity Security Life	Life Ins - 05/20	4/29/2020	501.77
62222	Kaiser Foundation Health Plan	Health Ins - 05/20	4/29/2020	36,268.08
62223	Mutual of Omaha	Life and AD&D Ins - 05/20	4/29/2020	411.76
62224	The Lincoln National Life Insurance Com	Life Ins - 05/20	4/29/2020	1,555.37
ACH	Cell Business Equipment	Copier Lease - 08/19-01/20	4/1/2020	15,308.49
ACH	Lease Direct	REV Lease Direct	4/1/2020	VOID
ACH	Cell Business Equipment	Copier Lease - 02/20	4/1/2020	VOID

**Teach Academy of Technology****Check Register**

For the period ended April 30, 2020

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
ACH	Cell Business Equipment	Copier Lease - 03/20	4/2/2020	3,404.92
ACH	PlanConnect	403b Pay Date: 032720	4/2/2020	6,691.87
ACH	CALPERS	TAT PERS 03/20	4/2/2020	11,163.94
ACH	CALSTRS	TAT STRS 03/20	4/2/2020	42,053.75
ACH	Sterling Administration	Sterling Pay Date: 032720	4/3/2020	850.37
ACH	Sterling Administration	Sterling Maintancence Fee	4/13/2020	125.00
ACH	LADWP - 0000	Utilities 2/28/20-4/1/20	4/16/2020	276.89
ACH	LADWP - 7788	Utilities 2/28/20-4/1/20	4/16/2020	384.27
ACH	LADWP - 7514	Utilities 3/2/20-4/2/20	4/17/2020	57.99
ACH	LADWP - 1536	Utilities 3/2/20-4/2/20	4/17/2020	235.34
ACH	PlanConnect	403B Pay Date: 041420 & 041520	4/17/2020	14,757.89
ACH	Sterling Administration	Sterling Pay Date: 041420 & 041520	4/20/2020	<u>1,700.74</u>

**Total Payments Issued in April** **\$ 552,111.26****Imprest Account**

ACH	SoCalGas	Utilities 02/10/20-3/11/20	4/1/2020	\$ 87.22
ACH	SoCalGas	Utilities 3/11/20-4/9/20	4/30/2020	<u>66.88</u>

**Total Payments Issued in April** **\$ 154.10**

**Teach Tech High School****Check Register**

For the period ended April 30, 2020

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
71528	Amazon Capital Services	Books, Mascot Costume & Office Supplies	4/3/2020	\$ 1,689.08
71529	AMTECH Elevator Services	Elevator Svcs - 04/01/20 - 06/30/20	4/3/2020	699.99
71530	APF fbo Edlogical Group Corp.	SpEd Svcs - 02/20	4/3/2020	230.00
71531	Association of California School Administrators	Membership - 03/20	4/3/2020	123.58
71532	AT&T	Communication Svcs - 02/05/20 - 03/04/20	4/3/2020	2,206.63
71533	Better 4 You Meals, Inc.	Meals - 09/19-02/20	4/3/2020	47,949.76
71534	BIOZONE Corporation	School Supplies	4/3/2020	VOID
71535	Bureau of Education & Research, Inc	Conference - 03/04/20	4/3/2020	867.00
71536	Comprehensive Therapy Associates Inc	SpEd Svcs - 02/20	4/3/2020	19,090.55
71537	December to January Transportation	Transportation From TTHS to TES & Drew Middle School	4/3/2020	355.00
71538	FCOC Transportation	Trip to D Kordansky Gallery - 03/05/20	4/3/2020	800.00
71539	Interquest Detection Canines	Consulting Svcs - 02/26/20	4/3/2020	175.00
71540	Ontario Refrigeration	Maintenance Svcs	4/3/2020	713.00
71541	Orkin	Pest Control Svcs	4/3/2020	130.00
71542	Sparkletts	Office Supplies	4/3/2020	70.96
71543	Staples	Office & School Supplies	4/3/2020	1,515.57
71544	The Education Team	Sub Svcs - 02/20 - 03/20	4/3/2020	10,338.03
71545	Tumbleweed Transportation	Field Trips - 03/04/20	4/3/2020	1,405.00
71546	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs - 04/01/20 - 07/01/20	4/10/2020	378.00
71547	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs - 04/01/20 - 05/01/20	4/10/2020	945.70
71548	Fotorama	Senior Package	4/10/2020	845.00
71549	Staples	Office Supplies & School Supplies	4/10/2020	787.03
71550	WM Corporate Services, Inc.	Janitorial Svcs - 04/20	4/10/2020	277.94
71551	WM Corporate Services, Inc.	Janitorial Svcs - 04/20	4/10/2020	2,125.21
71552	Teachers on Reserve	Sub Svcs - 09/19 - 11/19	4/14/2020	1,871.32
ACH	CALSTRS	TTHS STRS 03/20	4/2/2020	30,957.25
ACH	Southern California Edison - 9482	Utilities 3/10/20-4/8/20	4/24/2020	<u>3,490.80</u>

**Total Payments Issued in April** **\$ 130,037.40****Imprest Account**

1116	Robert Custom Printing Services	Senior T-Shirts	4/13/2020	\$ <u>380.00</u>
------	---------------------------------	-----------------	-----------	------------------

**Total Payments Issued in April** **\$ 380.00**

**Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School****Check Register**

For the period ended April 30, 2020

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
10260	Better 4 You Meals, Inc.	Meals - 02/20 & 03/20	4/3/2020	\$ 24,311.60
10261	CBE	Copier Lease - 02/05/20 - 03/04/20	4/3/2020	414.15
10262	CommUSA	Mag One Radios (5)	4/3/2020	1,040.36
10263	Comprehensive Therapy Associates Inc	SpEd Svcs - 01/20 & 02/20	4/3/2020	7,936.25
10264	EmergencyKits.com	Shelter-In-Place Emergency Kit - (10)	4/3/2020	5,444.56
10265	Maintex, Inc.	Janitorial Supplies	4/3/2020	382.07
10266	Sparkletts	Office Supplies	4/3/2020	56.89
10267	The Education Team	SpEd & Sub Svcs - 03/03/20 - 03/13/20	4/3/2020	2,020.70
10268	Time Warner Cable	Communication Svcs - 02/25/20 - 03/24/20	4/3/2020	118.76
10269	Wisetel, Inc	Install USB Port Extenders	4/3/2020	571.14
10270	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs - 04/01/20 - 07/01/20	4/10/2020	120.00
10271	Bay Alarm Company	Client Analysis Fee & Alarm Svcs 04/20 - 07/20	4/10/2020	356.00
10272	CBE	Office Supplies	4/10/2020	36.14
10273	Spectrum	Communication Svcs - 03/12/20 - 04/11/20	4/10/2020	1,530.00
10274	Staples	Office Supplies	4/10/2020	155.05
10275	Time Warner Cable	Communication Svcs - 03/25/20 - 04/24/20	4/10/2020	120.61
10276	Teachers on Reserve	Sub Svcs - 09/19 & 02/20	4/14/2020	1,758.29
ACH	CALSTRS	TES STRS 03/20	4/2/2020	9,216.61
ACH	Republic Services #902	Republic Services	4/15/2020	<u>1,658.88</u>

**Total Payments Issued in April** **\$ 57,248.06**

## Teach Public Schools

## Check Register

For the period ended April 30, 2020

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
81229	Franchise Tax Board	CONFIDENTIAL	4/2/2020	\$ 87.50
81230	Franchise Tax Board	CONFIDENTIAL	4/2/2020	712.98
81231	Amazon Capital Services	Computer Equipment, Video Camera, GE Force GTX & Office	4/3/2020	1,669.25
81232	Matthew Brown	Reimb - 03/18/19	4/3/2020	31.58
81233	Orkin	Pest Control Svcs	4/3/2020	82.00
81234	Orkin	Pest Control Svcs	4/10/2020	82.00
81235	Western Avenue Community Action	Gardening Svcs, Food Svcs & Cruiser Supervision	4/10/2020	2,845.00
81236	Franchise Tax Board	CONFIDENTIAL	4/15/2020	175.00
81237	Franchise Tax Board	CONFIDENTIAL	4/15/2020	1,425.96
81238	Graziadio Family Development	Rent & NNN Charges - 05/20	4/23/2020	10,442.56
ACH	California State Disbursement Unit	Wage Garnishment Pay Date: 032720	4/2/2020	546.50
ACH	U.S. Postal Service	USPS	4/3/2020	300.00
ACH	Southern California Edison	Utilities 2/19/20-3/19/20	4/3/2020	980.02
ACH	Officebooks.com	Officebooks.com	4/6/2020	9.00
ACH	Stamps.com	Stamps.com	4/6/2020	17.99
ACH	Stamps.com	Stamps.com	4/6/2020	95.98
ACH	Home Depot	The Home Depot	4/6/2020	103.81
ACH	Home Depot	Home Depot	4/10/2020	720.75
ACH	Home Depot	Home Depot	4/10/2020	742.72
ACH	Facebook.com	Facebook	4/14/2020	3.00
ACH	Pacific Western Bank	Beb Monthly	4/15/2020	115.00
ACH	California Department of Tax and Fee Admini	Use Tax Q1 2020	4/15/2020	145.00
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt UI Pay Date: 041420	4/15/2020	866.03
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt CA PIT & SDI Pay Date: 041420	4/15/2020	6,979.81
ACH	Internal Revenue Service	Fed Tax Pmt Pay Date: 041420	4/15/2020	27,234.87
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt UI Pay Date: 041520	4/16/2020	241.89
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt CA PIT & SDI Pay Date: 041520	4/16/2020	6,439.02
ACH	Internal Revenue Service	Fed Tax Pmt Pay Date: 041520	4/16/2020	22,961.97
ACH	California State Disbursement Unit	Wage Garnishment Pay Date: 041420	4/17/2020	546.50
ACH	California State Disbursement Unit	Wage Garnishment Pay Date: 041520	4/20/2020	546.50
ACH	Amazon	Amazon Prime	4/23/2020	14.22
ACH	Food4Less	Soft Drink & Cheetos	4/24/2020	32.48
ACH	Employment Development Department	ETT Q1 2020	4/24/2020	664.32
ACH	Box, Inc.	Box, Inc.	4/27/2020	2,100.00

**Total Payments Issued in April**    **\$ 89,961.21**

**TEACH Inc.,  
60-Day Compliance Calendar  
April 30, 2020**

Area	Due Date	Description	Completed By	Board Must Approve	TEACH Signature Needed?	Links and Additional Info
FINANCE	May 15th extended to July 15th	Extended Due Date - Form 990 - The IRS Form 990 is the annual information return filed by most non-profit charter schools. The form should be reviewed and accepted by the Board prior to filing. During 2020 - due date has been automatically extended to July 15, 2020.	TEACH/CLA	Yes	No	<a href="http://www.publiccounsel.org/useful_materials?id=0025">http://www.publiccounsel.org/useful_materials?id=0025</a>
FINANCE	April 1st extended to June 1st	File a Form 700 - Statement of Economic Interests (SEI): The requirement is part of the Political Reform Act enacted in 1974, which was passed by California voters to promote integrity in state and local government by helping agency decision makers avoid conflicts between their personal interests and official duties. Depending on your local authorizer's conflict of interest policies, certain charter school officers and employees may be required to file Statements of Economic Interest with a filing officer by the April 1 deadline.  Due to the current COVID-19 pandemic, the Fair Political Practices Commission is allowing a 60-day extension until June 1, 2020 for those required to file a 2019 annual Statement of Economic Interests (Form 700).	TEACH with Charter Impact support	Yes	Yes	<a href="https://www.calstate.edu/hradm/pdf2012/Form700FAQ.pdf">https://www.calstate.edu/hradm/pdf2012/Form700FAQ.pdf</a>
FINANCE	Jun-01	Executive School Leadership Review Evaluation – The board of directors is responsible for hiring and establishing the compensation (salary and benefits) of the executive director by identifying compensation that is "reasonable and not excessive". The board conducting the review should document who was involved and the process used to conduct the review, as well as the disposition of the full board's decision to approve the executive director's compensation (minutes of a meeting are fine for this). The documentation should demonstrate that the board took the comparable data into consideration when it approved the compensation.	TEACH	Yes	No	<a href="#">This is an IRS requirement for Executive Director positions.</a>  <a href="#">If needed, Charter Impact can provide data</a>
FINANCE	Jun-04	SB 740 Charter School Facility Grant Program applications (Continuing Schools) - The 2020-21 Online Application will be made available April 30, 2020 and will close June 4, 2020 at 5:00 P.M. Late applications will NOT be accepted.  The SB740 Program is intended to provide grants to charter schools to assist with facilities' rent and lease costs associated with the school. Each year applicants must submit a new Application and the Authority will determine eligibility on an annual basis. Charter schools must also meet the FRPM Eligibility requirements each year.	Charter Impact	No	Yes	<a href="http://www.treasurer.ca.gov/csfa/csfgp/index.asp">http://www.treasurer.ca.gov/csfa/csfgp/index.asp</a>

**TEACH Inc.,  
60-Day Compliance Calendar  
April 30, 2020**

Area	Due Date	Description	Completed By	Board Must Approve	TEACH Signature Needed?	Links and Additional Info
FINANCE	Jun-15	Submit Charter Schools Annual Information Survey - The Charter Schools Annual Information Survey has 5 sections: location and school contact information, authorizing agency, site, curriculum and governance information, facilities, retirement and services information, and funding. The funding selection impacts how your school receives revenue payments. All charter schools must be either directly or locally funded. For example: LCFF apportionment funds for a locally funded charter school flow through its local chartering authority whereas funds for a direct funded charter school may flow directly to the county treasurer and then to the charter school. However, the funding type decision may impact the amount of other state and federal funds that a charter school receives, outside the LCFF. This decision may be reconsidered on an annual basis.	Charter Impact	No	Yes	<a href="https://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/ch/csinfosvy.asp">https://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/ch/csinfosvy.asp</a>
FINANCE	Jun-25	Certification of the 2019-20 Second Principal Apportionment - The Principal Apportionment includes funding for the Local Control Funding Formula, which is the primary source of an LEA's general purpose funding; Special Education (AB 602); and funding for several other programs. The Second Principal Apportionment (P-2), certified by June 25, is based on the second period data that LEAs report to CDE in April and May. P-2 supersedes the P-1 Apportionment calculations and is the final state aid payment for the fiscal year ending in June.	Charter Impact	No	No	<a href="https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/pa/">https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/pa/</a>
FINANCE	Jun-30	Local Control and Accountability Plan and COVID-19 Operations Written Report 2020–21 LCAP Changes in Response to COVID-19 - Executive Order N-56-20 extended the deadline for adoption of the 2020–21 LCAP from July 1, 2020, to December 15, 2020.  Executive Order N-56-20 requires that all LEAs complete a written report to explain the changes to program offerings that the LEA has made in response to school closures to address the COVID-19 emergency, the major impacts of such closures on students and families, and a description of how the LEA is meeting the needs of its unduplicated students.  The California Department of Education (CDE) is currently developing a COVID-19 Written Report form that may be used for this purpose.	TEACH with Charter Impact support	Yes	No	<a href="https://www.cde.ca.gov/re/ic/">https://www.cde.ca.gov/re/ic/</a>
FINANCE	Jun-30	Submit Preliminary Budget Plan to Authorizer - Charter Schools are required to submit their annual budgets to their authorizer by the authorizer-imposed deadline. Authorizers then use the budget to determine if the Charter School has reasonable financial health to sustain operations.  The budget must be presented at the same public meeting as the COVID-19 Operations Report, following the budget hearing.  COVID-19 Operations Report and budget adoption must be at least 1 day after the public hearing.	Charter Impact	Yes	No	<a href="https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/sf/fr/calendar19district.asp">https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/sf/fr/calendar19district.asp</a>

**TEACH Inc.,  
60-Day Compliance Calendar  
April 30, 2020**

Area	Due Date	Description	Completed By	Board Must Approve	TEACH Signature Needed?	Links and Additional Info
OPERATIONS	Jun-30	Approve school calendar and instructional minutes - 180/175 days charter schools and are allowed to shorten instructional year by 5 days without fiscal penalty. Kindergarten ~ 600 hours; Grades 1-3 ~ 840 hours; Grades 4-8 ~ 900 hours; Grades 9-12 ~ 1080 hours	TEACH with Charter Impact support	Yes	No	<a href="https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/pa/lcffitfaq.asp">https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/pa/lcffitfaq.asp</a>
GOVERNANCE	Jun-30	Review your Parental Involvement Policy - Every local educational agency (LEA) in California must have a parental involvement policy: Federal requirement (LEAs accepting Title I funds). State requirement (California Education Code [EC] for non-Title I schools. Parents must be involved in how the funds reserved for parental involvement will be allocated for parental involvement activities. Keep minutes and sign-in sheets documenting these discussions. The California Department of Education (CDE) reviews the Consolidated Application and Reporting System (CARS) to see if the required reservation has been made.	TEACH	Yes	No	<a href="https://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/sw/t1/parentfamilyinvolve.asp">https://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/sw/t1/parentfamilyinvolve.asp</a>
GOVERNANCE	Jun-30	Review your Homeless Education Policy - A Homeless Education Policy is used to ensure that your school is compliant with key provisions of the Education for Homeless Children and Youths Act. It is also used to collect the contact information for your required designated homeless liaisons at your school. All schools are required to establish a board approved Homeless Education Policy.	TEACH	No	No	<a href="https://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/hs/cy/strategies.asp">https://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/hs/cy/strategies.asp</a>
FINANCE	Jun-30	School Nutrition Application Due to CDE - Funding supports five school meal and milk programs to assist schools, districts, and other nonprofit agencies in providing nutritious meals and milk to children at reasonable prices or free to qualified applicants. The five programs are the National School Lunch Program (NSLP), School Breakfast Program (SBP), Seamless Summer Feeding Option (SSFO), Special Milk Program (SMP), and State Meal Program (STMP)	TEACH	No	No	<a href="https://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/nu/sn/eligmaterials.asp">https://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/nu/sn/eligmaterials.asp</a>
FINANCE	Jun-30	Complete Consolidated Application reporting - Spring - The Consolidated Application (ConApp) is used by the California Department of Education (CDE) to distribute categorical funds from various state and federal programs to county offices, school districts, and direct-funded charter schools throughout California. Annually, in May, each local educational agency (LEA) submits the spring release of the application to document participation in these programs and provide assurances that the district will comply with the legal requirements of each program.	Charter Impact with TEACH Support	Yes	No	<a href="https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/co/index.asp">https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/co/index.asp</a>

# Coversheet

## Paycheck Protection Program

**Section:** III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION  
**Item:** B. Paycheck Protection Program  
**Purpose:** Vote  
**Submitted by:**  
**Related Material:** TEACH Paycheck-Protection-Program-May 5, 2020.pdf



## Paycheck Protection Program Borrower Application Form

OMB Control No.: 3245-0407  
Expiration Date: 09/30/2020

<b>Check One:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietor <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership <input type="checkbox"/> C-Corp <input type="checkbox"/> S-Corp <input type="checkbox"/> LLC <input type="checkbox"/> Independent contractor <input type="checkbox"/> Eligible self-employed individual <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c)(3) nonprofit <input type="checkbox"/> 501(c)(19) veterans organization <input type="checkbox"/> Tribal business (sec. 31(b)(2)(C) of Small Business Act) <input type="checkbox"/> Other	<b>DBA or Tradename if Applicable</b> TEACH Public Schools
<b>Business Legal Name</b>	
TEACH Inc.	
<b>Business Address</b>	
1846 W. Imperial Hwy	
Los Angeles CA 90047	
<b>Business TIN (EIN, SSN)</b>	<b>Business Phone</b>
954856901	(323) 517719
<b>Primary Contact</b>	<b>Email Address</b>
Matthew Brown	mbrown@teachps.org

Average Monthly Payroll:	\$ 412000.00	x 2.5 + EIDL, Net of Advance (if Applicable) Equals Loan Request:	\$ 1030000.00	Number of Employees:	105
Purpose of the loan (select more than one):					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Lease / Mortgage Interest <input type="checkbox"/> Utilities <input type="checkbox"/> Other (explain): _____					

### Applicant Ownership

List all owners of 20% or more of the equity of the Applicant. Attach a separate sheet if necessary.

Owner Name	Title	Ownership %	TIN (EIN, SSN)	Address

*If questions (1) or (2) below are answered "Yes," the loan will not be approved.*

Question	Yes	No
1. Is the Applicant or any owner of the Applicant presently suspended, debarred, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency, or presently involved in any bankruptcy?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2. Has the Applicant, any owner of the Applicant, or any business owned or controlled by any of them, ever obtained a direct or guaranteed loan from SBA or any other Federal agency that is currently delinquent or has defaulted in the last 7 years and caused a loss to the government?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
3. Is the Applicant or any owner of the Applicant an owner of any other business, or have common management with, any other business? If yes, list all such businesses and describe the relationship on a separate sheet identified as addendum A.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4. Has the Applicant received an SBA Economic Injury Disaster Loan between January 31, 2020 and April 3, 2020? If yes, provide details on a separate sheet identified as addendum B.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

*If questions (5) or (6) are answered "Yes," the loan will not be approved.*

Question	Yes	No
5. Is the Applicant (if an individual) or any individual owning 20% or more of the equity of the Applicant subject to an indictment, criminal information, arraignment, or other means by which formal criminal charges are brought in any jurisdiction, or presently incarcerated, or <sup>DS</sup> on probation or parole? <u>Initial here to confirm your response to question 5 →</u> <u>MB</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
6. Within the last 5 years, for any felony, has the Applicant (if an individual) or any owner of the Applicant 1) been convicted; 2) pleaded guilty; 3) pleaded nolo contendere; 4) been placed on pretrial diversion; or 5) been placed on any form of parole or probation (including <sup>DS</sup> probation before judgment)? <u>Initial here to confirm your response to question 6 →</u> <u>MB</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7. Is the United States the principal place of residence for all employees of the Applicant included in the Applicant's payroll calculation above?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8. Is the Applicant a franchise that is listed in the SBA's Franchise Directory?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>



### Paycheck Protection Program Borrower Application Form

**By Signing Below, You Make the Following Representations, Authorizations, and Certifications**

CERTIFICATIONS AND AUTHORIZATIONS

I certify that:

- I have read the statements included in this form, including the Statements Required by Law and Executive Orders, and I understand them.
- The Applicant is eligible to receive a loan under the rules in effect at the time this application is submitted that have been issued by the Small Business Administration (SBA) implementing the Paycheck Protection Program under Division A, Title I of the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) (the Paycheck Protection Program Rule).
- The Applicant (1) is an independent contractor, eligible self-employed individual, or sole proprietor or (2) employs no more than the greater of 500 or employees or, if applicable, the size standard in number of employees established by the SBA in 13 C.F.R. 121.201 for the Applicant's industry.
- I will comply, whenever applicable, with the civil rights and other limitations in this form.
- All SBA loan proceeds will be used only for business-related purposes as specified in the loan application and consistent with the Paycheck Protection Program Rule.
- To the extent feasible, I will purchase only American-made equipment and products.
- The Applicant is not engaged in any activity that is illegal under federal, state or local law.
- Any loan received by the Applicant under Section 7(b)(2) of the Small Business Act between January 31, 2020 and April 3, 2020 was for a purpose other than paying payroll costs and other allowable uses loans under the Paycheck Protection Program Rule.

For Applicants who are individuals: I authorize the SBA to request criminal record information about me from criminal justice agencies for the purpose of determining my eligibility for programs authorized by the Small Business Act, as amended.

CERTIFICATIONS

The authorized representative of the Applicant must certify in good faith to all of the below by **initialing** next to each one:

<sup>DS</sup>  
MB The Applicant was in operation on February 15, 2020 and had employees for whom it paid salaries and payroll taxes or paid independent contractors, as reported on Form(s) 1099-MISC.

<sup>DS</sup>  
MB Current economic uncertainty makes this loan request necessary to support the ongoing operations of the Applicant.

<sup>DS</sup>  
MB The funds will be used to retain workers and maintain payroll or make mortgage interest payments, lease payments, and utility payments, as specified under the Paycheck Protection Program Rule; I understand that if the funds are knowingly used for unauthorized purposes, the federal government may hold me legally liable, such as for charges of fraud.

<sup>DS</sup>  
MB The Applicant will provide to the Lender documentation verifying the number of full-time equivalent employees on the Applicant's payroll as well as the dollar amounts of payroll costs, covered mortgage interest payments, covered rent payments, and covered utilities for the eight-week period following this loan.

<sup>DS</sup>  
MB I understand that loan forgiveness will be provided for the sum of documented payroll costs, covered mortgage interest payments, covered rent payments, and covered utilities, and not more than 25% of the forgiven amount may be for non-payroll costs.

<sup>DS</sup>  
MB During the period beginning on February 15, 2020 and ending on December 31, 2020, the Applicant has not and will not receive another loan under the Paycheck Protection Program.

<sup>DS</sup>  
MB I further certify that the information provided in this application and the information provided in all supporting documents and forms is true and accurate in all material respects. I understand that knowingly making a false statement to obtain a guaranteed loan from SBA is punishable under the law, including under 18 USC 1001 and 3571 by imprisonment of not more than five years and/or a fine of up to \$250,000; under 15 USC 645 by imprisonment of not more than two years and/or a fine of not more than \$5,000; and, if submitted to a federally insured institution, under 18 USC 1014 by imprisonment of not more than thirty years and/or a fine of not more than \$1,000,000.

<sup>DS</sup>  
MB I acknowledge that the lender will confirm the eligible loan amount using required documents submitted. I understand, acknowledge and agree that the Lender can share any tax information that I have provided with SBA's authorized representatives, including authorized representatives of the SBA Office of Inspector General, for the purpose of compliance with SBA Loan Program Requirements and all SBA reviews.

<sup>DS</sup>  
Matthew Brown  
Signature of Authorized Representative of Applicant  
Matthew Brown  
Print Name

5/5/2020  
Date  
Employee  
Title



## Paycheck Protection Program Borrower Application Form

### **Purpose of this form:**

This form is to be completed by the authorized representative of the Applicant and **submitted to your SBA Participating Lender**. Submission of the requested information is required to make a determination regarding eligibility for financial assistance. Failure to submit the information would affect that determination.

### **Instructions for completing this form:**

With respect to “purpose of the loan,” payroll costs consist of compensation to employees (whose principal place of residence is the United States) in the form of salary, wages, commissions, or similar compensation; cash tips or the equivalent (based on employer records of past tips or, in the absence of such records, a reasonable, good-faith employer estimate of such tips); payment for vacation, parental, family, medical, or sick leave; allowance for separation or dismissal; payment for the provision of employee benefits consisting of group health care coverage, including insurance premiums, and retirement; payment of state and local taxes assessed on compensation of employees; and for an independent contractor or sole proprietor, wage, commissions, income, or net earnings from self-employment or similar compensation.

For purposes of calculating “Average Monthly Payroll,” most Applicants will use the average monthly payroll for 2019, excluding costs over \$100,000 on an annualized basis for each employee. For seasonal businesses, the Applicant may elect to instead use average monthly payroll for the time period between February 15, 2019 and June 30, 2019, excluding costs over \$100,000 on an annualized basis for each employee. For new businesses, average monthly payroll may be calculated using the time period from January 1, 2020 to February 29, 2020, excluding costs over \$100,000 on an annualized basis for each employee.

If Applicant is refinancing an Economic Injury Disaster Loan (EIDL): Add the outstanding amount of an EIDL made between January 31, 2020 and April 3, 2020, less the amount of any “advance” under an EIDL COVID-19 loan, to Loan Request as indicated on the form.

All parties listed below are considered owners of the Applicant as defined in 13 CFR § 120.10, as well as “principals”:

- For a sole proprietorship, the sole proprietor;
- For a partnership, all general partners, and all limited partners owning 20% or more of the equity of the firm;
- For a corporation, all owners of 20% or more of the corporation;
- For limited liability companies, all members owning 20% or more of the company; and
- Any Trustor (if the Applicant is owned by a trust).

**Paperwork Reduction Act** – You are not required to respond to this collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB Control Number. The estimated time for completing this application, including gathering data needed, is 8 minutes. Comments about this time or the information requested should be sent to : Small Business Administration, Director, Records Management Division, 409 3rd St., SW, Washington DC 20416., and/or SBA Desk Officer, Office of Management and Budget, New Executive Office Building, Washington DC 20503.

**Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a)** – Under the provisions of the Privacy Act, you are not required to provide your social security number. Failure to provide your social security number may not affect any right, benefit or privilege to which you are entitled. (But see Debt Collection Notice regarding taxpayer identification number below.) Disclosures of name and other personal identifiers are required to provide SBA with sufficient information to make a character determination. When evaluating character, SBA considers the person’s integrity, candor, and disposition toward criminal actions. Additionally, SBA is specifically authorized to verify your criminal history, or lack thereof, pursuant to section 7(a)(1)(B), 15 USC Section 636(a)(1)(B) of the Small Business Act (the Act).

**Disclosure of Information** – Requests for information about another party may be denied unless SBA has the written permission of the individual to release the information to the requestor or unless the information is subject to disclosure under the Freedom of Information Act. The Privacy Act authorizes SBA to make certain “routine uses” of information protected by that Act. One such routine use is the disclosure of information maintained in SBA’s system of records when this information indicates a violation or potential violation of law, whether civil, criminal, or administrative in nature. Specifically, SBA may refer the information to the appropriate agency, whether Federal, State, local or foreign, charged with responsibility for, or otherwise involved in investigation, prosecution, enforcement or prevention of such violations. Another routine use is disclosure to other Federal agencies conducting background checks but only to the extent the information is relevant to the requesting agencies’ function. See, 74 F.R. 14890 (2009), and as amended from time to time for additional background and other routine uses. In addition, the CARES Act, requires SBA to register every loan made under the Paycheck Protection Act using the Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) assigned to the borrower.

**Debt Collection Act of 1982, Deficit Reduction Act of 1984 (31 U.S.C. 3701 et seq. and other titles)** – SBA must obtain your taxpayer identification number when you apply for a loan. If you receive a loan, and do not make payments as they come due, SBA may: (1) report the status of your loan(s) to credit bureaus, (2) hire a collection agency to collect your loan, (3) offset your income tax refund or other amounts due to you from the Federal Government, (4) suspend or debar you or your company from doing business with the Federal Government, (5) refer your loan to the Department of Justice, or (6) foreclose on collateral or take other action permitted in the loan instruments.

**Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978 (12 U.S.C. 3401)** – The Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978, grants SBA access rights to financial records held by financial institutions that are or have been doing business with you or your business including any financial



## Paycheck Protection Program Borrower Application Form

institutions participating in a loan or loan guaranty. SBA is only required provide a certificate of its compliance with the Act to a financial institution in connection with its first request for access to your financial records. SBA's access rights continue for the term of any approved loan guaranty agreement. SBA is also authorized to transfer to another Government authority any financial records concerning an approved loan or loan guarantee, as necessary to process, service or foreclose on a loan guaranty or collect on a defaulted loan guaranty.

**Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552)** – Subject to certain exceptions, SBA must supply information reflected in agency files and records to a person requesting it. Information about approved loans that will be automatically released includes, among other things, statistics on our loan programs (individual borrowers are not identified in the statistics) and other information such as the names of the borrowers (and their officers, directors, stockholders or partners), the collateral pledged to secure the loan, the amount of the loan, its purpose in general terms and the maturity. Proprietary data on a borrower would not routinely be made available to third parties. All requests under this Act are to be addressed to the nearest SBA office and be identified as a Freedom of Information request.

**Occupational Safety and Health Act (15 U.S.C. 651 et seq.)** – The Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) can require businesses to modify facilities and procedures to protect employees. Businesses that do not comply may be fined, forced to cease operations, or prevented from starting operations. Signing this form is certification that the applicant, to the best of its knowledge, is in compliance with the applicable OSHA requirements, and will remain in compliance during the life of the loan.

**Civil Rights (13 C.F.R. 112, 113, 117)** – All businesses receiving SBA financial assistance must agree not to discriminate in any business practice, including employment practices and services to the public on the basis of categories cited in 13 C.F.R., Parts 112, 113, and 117 of SBA Regulations. All borrowers must display the "Equal Employment Opportunity Poster" prescribed by SBA.

**Equal Credit Opportunity Act (15 U.S.C. 1691)** – Creditors are prohibited from discriminating against credit applicants on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, marital status or age (provided the applicant has the capacity to enter into a binding contract); because all or part of the applicant's income derives from any public assistance program; or because the applicant has in good faith exercised any right under the Consumer Credit Protection Act.

**Debarment and Suspension Executive Order 12549; (2 CFR Part 180 and Part 2700)** – By submitting this loan application, you certify that neither the Applicant or any owner of the Applicant have within the past three years been: (a) debarred, suspended, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from participation in a transaction by any Federal Agency; (b) formally proposed for debarment, with a final determination still pending; (c) indicted, convicted, or had a civil judgment rendered against you for any of the offenses listed in the regulations or (d) delinquent on any amounts owed to the U.S. Government or its instrumentalities as of the date of execution of this certification.

**Additional Owners (Continued)**

List additional owners of 20% or more of the equity of the Applicant.

Owner Name	Title	Ownership %	TIN (EIN, SSN)	Address

## SBA FORM 1050, SETTLEMENT SHEET

**Purpose:** The purpose of this form is to document and verify that loan proceeds have been disbursed in accordance with the Authorization and to document that the Borrower's contribution has been injected into the business prior to the Lender disbursing any loan proceeds.

**General Instructions:** This form may be used for all 7(a) loans and for all disbursements. It must be used for the first disbursement on all standard 7(a) loans over \$350,000.

This form is to be completed by the Lender and signed by the Lender and the Borrower at the time of the initial loan disbursement. The Lender must retain a copy of the signed form in its loan file. For all disbursements, the Lender must also retain documentation that is acceptable to SBA (such as joint payee checks, cancelled checks, paid receipts or invoices, wire transfer account records, etc.) and that evidences compliance with the Use of Proceeds section of the Authorization.

The Lender must submit the completed form and all supporting documentation to SBA upon request, or, in the event of a loan default, with the Lender's request for guaranty purchase.

Providing this information is required to comply with program requirements; failure to provide it when required may impair the Lender's ability to collect on the SBA loan guaranty.

If additional space is required to complete the form or provide additional details please attach a separate sheet.

### Specific Instructions for Completing the Form:

- 1) In the first section, fill in all identifying information. For "Loan Type," check the box to indicate whether the loan is a term loan or a revolving line of credit.
- 2) Complete the "Use of Proceeds" section with information related to the initial disbursement.
  - a) On the line associated with each applicable use of proceeds, indicate:
    - i) The name of the payee (must identify the ultimate recipient, not an intermediary such as a title company);
    - ii) Amount disbursed; and
    - iii) Remaining amount to be disbursed, in accordance with the Authorization.
  - b) For the "Settlement charges/out of pocket costs" line, insert total amount of settlement charges and other out of pocket costs in the appropriate field within the grid. Attach an itemized list of all charges and costs, including the name of payee and amount paid for each charge or cost. Reminder: SBA Form 159 is required for all fees paid or to be paid by the Lender (except Lender Service Provider fees) and for all fees paid or to be paid by the Applicant to any agent in connection with the SBA loan application.)
  - c) For "Other (Explain)," enter any other use of proceeds authorized in the Authorization that is not already listed in the grid, if applicable.
- 3) Complete the "Borrower's Injection" section.
  - a) For each type of injection, indicate the source.
  - b) If the Seller contributed toward required equity, attach a copy of the Note and evidence of full standby for the life of the loan.
  - c) Note: The Borrower's Injection must be in the business bank account prior to any disbursement of loan proceeds.
- 4) The Lender and the Borrower must review the certification and execute the form in the space provided.

<b>U.S. Small Business Settlement Sheet</b>			OMB APPROVAL NO.: 3245-0200 EXPIRATION DATE: 04/30/2022
<b>SBA Loan Number</b> 8723607705	<b>Lender Name</b> Cross River Bank	<b>Lender FIRS Number</b> 7081735	
<b>SBA Loan Name</b> TEACH Inc.		<b>Note Amount</b> 1030000.00	
<b>Loan Type:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Term Loan <input type="checkbox"/> Line of Credit	<b>Disbursement Type:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> First Disbursement <input type="checkbox"/> Subsequent Disbursement	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Full Disbursement	

Authorized Use of Proceeds:	Name of Payee:	Amount Disbursed:	Authorized Amount Remaining:
Land Acquisition: <input type="checkbox"/> Raw <input type="checkbox"/> Improved		\$ -	\$ -
Construction: <input type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Expansion/Renovation		\$ -	\$ -
Leasehold Improvements to property owned by others		\$ -	\$ -
Machinery & Equipment		\$ -	\$ -
Furniture & Fixtures		\$ -	\$ -
Inventory Purchase		\$ -	\$ -
Working Capital	TEACH Inc.	\$ 1030000.00	\$ -
Acquire Business (Change of Ownership)		\$ -	\$ -
SBA Guarantee Fee		\$ -	\$ -
Settlement Charges/Out of Pocket Costs		\$ -	\$ -
Other (Explain):		\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total:</b>		<b>\$ 1030000.00</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

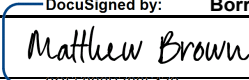
<b>Borrower's Injection (including any deposit or earnest money):</b>	
Cash Source:	\$ -
Assets Source:	\$ -
Seller contribution toward required equity (on full standby for life of loan)	\$ -
Other (Explain):	\$ -
<b>Total Borrower Injection: \$ 0</b>	

At the time of completion of this form, the Lender and the Borrower certify that:

- The loan proceeds were disbursed and received and will be used in accordance with the Use of Proceeds section of the Authorization, including any and all SBA/Lender approved modifications, and that all required equity or Borrower injections have been made in accordance with the Authorization and any approved modifications; and
- There has been no unremedied adverse change in the Borrower's or Operating Company's financial condition, organization, management, operations or assets since the date of application that would warrant withholding or not making this disbursement or any further disbursement.

**At the time of each subsequent disbursement on this loan, the Lender, by disbursing the loan proceeds, and the Borrower by receiving them, are deemed to certify that the above certifications are true with respect to each and every disbursement made.**

**WARNING:** By signing below you are certifying that the above statements are accurate to the best of your knowledge. Submitting false information to the Government may result in criminal prosecution and fines up to \$250,000 and/or imprisonment for up to 5 years under 18 USC § 1001. Submitting false statements to a Federally insured institution may result in fines up to \$1,000,000 and/or imprisonment for up to 30 years under 18 USC § 1014, penalties under 15 USC § 645, and/or civil fraud liability.

<b>Authorized Lender Official</b>	<b>DocuSigned by: Borrower</b>
<b>Signature:</b>	<b>Signature:</b> 
<b>Print Name:</b>	<b>Print Name:</b> Matthew Brown
<b>Title:</b>	<b>Title:</b> Employee
<b>Date:</b>	<b>Date:</b> 5/5/2020

NOTE: According to the Paperwork Reduction Act, you are not required to respond to this collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB Control Number. The estimated burden for completing this form, including time for reviewing instructions, and gathering data needed, is 30 minutes. Comments or questions on the burden estimates or other aspects of this information collection should be sent to U.S. Small Business Administration, Director, RMD, 409 3rd St., SW, Washington DC 20416 and/or SBA Desk Officer, Office of Management and Budget, New Executive Office Building, Rm. 10202, Washington DC 20503. **PLEASE DO NOT SEND THE COMPLETED FORMS TO THESE ADDRESSES.**

## RESOLUTION TO BORROW

Principal \$ 1030000.00	Loan Date 5/5/2020	Maturity Date	Loan No 8723607705	Call / Coll	Account	Officer Ido Lustig	Initials MB
References in the boxes above are for Lender's use only and do not limit the applicability of this document to any particular loan or item. Any item above containing "****" has been omitted due to text length limitations.							

**Borrower:** TEACH Inc.  
1846 w. Imperial Hwy  
Los Angeles CA 90047

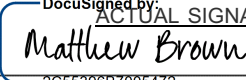
**Lender:** **Cross River Bank**  
**400 Kelby Street,**  
**14<sup>th</sup> Floor**  
**Fort Lee, NJ 07024**

**I, THE UNDERSIGNED, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT:**

**THE BORROWER'S EXISTENCE.** The complete and correct name of the borrower is TEACH Inc. ("Borrower"). The Borrower is a duly formed entity which is, and at all times shall be, duly organized, validly existing, and in good standing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of its organization. The Borrower is duly authorized to transact business in all other states in which the Borrower is doing business, having obtained all necessary filings, governmental licenses and approvals for each state in which the Borrower is doing business. Specifically, the Borrower is, and at all times shall be, duly qualified as a foreign entity in all states in which the failure to so qualify would have a material adverse effect on its business or financial condition. The Borrower has the full power and authority to own its properties and to transact the business in which it is presently engaged or presently proposes to engage. The Borrower maintains an office at the address set forth above. Unless the Borrower has designated otherwise in writing, the principal office is the office at which the Borrower keeps its books and records. The Borrower will notify Lender prior to any change in the location of the Borrower's state of organization or any change in the Borrower's name. The Borrower shall do all things necessary to preserve and to keep in full force and effect its existence, rights and privileges, and shall comply with all regulations, rules, ordinances, statutes, orders and decrees of any governmental or quasi-governmental authority or court applicable to the Borrower and the Borrower's business activities.

**RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED.** At a meeting of the directors or members of the Borrower, or if the Borrower is a close corporation having no Board of Directors then at a meeting of the Borrower's shareholders, duly called and held on \_\_\_\_\_, at which a quorum was present and voting, or by other duly authorized action in lieu of a meeting, the resolutions set forth in this Resolution were adopted.

**OFFICER.** The following named person is an officer of Borrower:

NAMES	TITLES	AUTHORIZED	DocuSigned by: <u>ACTUAL SIGNATURES</u>
Matthew Brown	Employee	y      x	 <small>2C55396B7005472...</small>

**ACTIONS AUTHORIZED.** The authorized person listed above may enter into any agreements of any nature with Lender, and those agreements will bind the Borrower. Specifically, but without limitation, the authorized person is authorized, empowered, and directed to do the following for and on behalf of the Borrower:

**Borrow Money.** To borrow, as a cosigner or otherwise, from time to time from Lender, on such terms as may be agreed upon between the Borrower and Lender, such sum or sums of money as in his or her judgment should be borrowed, without limitation.

**Execute Notes.** To execute and deliver to Lender the promissory note or notes, or other evidence of the Borrower's credit accommodations, on Lender's forms, at such rates of interest and on such terms as may be agreed upon, evidencing the sums of money so borrowed or any of the Borrower's indebtedness to Lender, and also to execute and deliver to Lender one or more renewals, extensions, modifications, refinancings, consolidations, or substitutions for one or more of the notes, any portion of the notes, or any other evidence of credit accommodations.

**Negotiate Items.** To draw, endorse, and discount with Lender all drafts, trade acceptances, promissory notes, or other evidences of indebtedness payable to or belonging to the Borrower or in which the Borrower may have an interest, and either to receive cash for the same or to cause such proceeds to be credited to the Borrower's account with Lender, or to cause such other disposition of the proceeds derived therefrom as he or she may deem advisable.

**ASSUMED BUSINESS NAMES.** The Borrower has filed or recorded all documents or filings required by law relating to all assumed business names used by the Borrower. Excluding the name of the Borrower, the following is a complete list of all assumed business names under which the Borrower does business: \_\_\_\_\_.

**NOTICES TO LENDER.** The Borrower will promptly notify Lender in writing at Lender's address shown above (or such other addresses as Lender may designate from time to time) prior to any (A) change in the Borrower's name; (B) change in the Borrower's assumed business name(s); (C) change in the management of the Borrower; (D) change in the authorized signer(s); (E) change in the Borrower's principal office address; (F) change in the Borrower's state of organization; (G) conversion of the Borrower to a new or different type of business entity; or (H) change in any other aspect of the Borrower that directly or indirectly relates to any agreements between the Borrower and Lender. No change in the Borrower's name or state of organization will take effect until after Lender has received notice.

**RESOLUTION TO BORROW  
(Continued)**

**CERTIFICATION CONCERNING OFFICERS AND RESOLUTIONS.** The officer named above is duly elected, appointed, or employed by or for the Borrower, as the case may be, and occupies the position set opposite his or her respective name. This Resolution now stands of record on the books of the Borrower, is in full force and effect, and has not been modified or revoked in any manner whatsoever.

**NO CORPORATE SEAL.** The Borrower n has no corporate seal, and therefore, no seal is affixed to this Resolution.

**CONTINUING VALIDITY.** Any and all acts authorized pursuant to this Resolution and performed prior to the passage of this Resolution are hereby ratified and approved. This Resolution shall be continuing, shall remain in full force and effect and Lender may rely on it until written notice of its revocation shall have been delivered to and received by Lender at Lender's address shown above (or such addresses as Lender may designate from time to time). Any such notice shall not affect any of the Borrower's agreements or commitments in effect at the time notice is given.

**IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and attest that the signature set opposite the name listed above is his or her genuine signature.**

**I have read all the provisions of this Resolution, and personally and on behalf of the Borrower certify that all statements and representations made in this Resolution are true and correct. This Resolution to Borrow is dated as of the date set forth above.**

**CERTIFIED TO AND ATTESTED BY:**

Matthew Brown \_\_\_\_\_, as president, manager or managing member



## NOTE

SBA Loan #	8723607705
SBA Loan Name	TEACH Inc.
Date	5/5/2020
Loan Amount	1030000.00
Interest Rate	1% per annum
Borrower	TEACH Inc.
Operating Company	N/A
Lender	Cross River Bank

### 1. PROMISE TO PAY:

In return for the Loan, Borrower promises to pay to the order of Lender the amount of one million thirty thousand dollars

Dollars, interest on the unpaid principal balance, and all other amounts required by this Note.

### 2. DEFINITIONS:

“Collateral” means any property taken as security for payment of this Note or any guarantee of this Note.

“Guarantor” means each person or entity that signs a guarantee of payment of this Note.

“Loan” means the loan evidenced by this Note.

“Loan documents” means the documents related to this loan signed by Borrower, any Guarantor, or anyone who pledges collateral.

“SBA” means the Small Business Administration, an Agency of the United States of America.

3. PAYMENT TERMS:

Borrower must make all payments at the place Lender designates. The payment terms for this Note are: Borrower will pay this loan in accordance with the following payment schedule, which calculates interest on the unpaid principal balances in the "Interest Calculation Method" paragraph using the interest rates described in this paragraph:

Six (6) months principal and interest deferral for the beginning one month from the date of initial disbursement with interest calculated on the unpaid principal balances using the interest rate described below; Eighteen (18) monthly consecutive principal and interest payments, beginning seven months from the date of initial disbursement, with interest calculated on the unpaid principal balances using the interest rate described below. The final payment will be for all principal and accrued interest not yet paid, together with any other unpaid amounts under this Note. Unless otherwise agreed or required by applicable law, payments will be applied first to any accrued unpaid interest; then to principal; and then to any late charges.

The interest rate on this Note is fixed at the rate of 1.00% per annum.

The interest rate on this Note is computed on a 365/365 basis, that is, by applying the ratio of the interest rate over the number of days in a year (365 for all years, including leap years), multiplied by the outstanding principal balance, multiplied by the actual number of days the principal balance is outstanding. All interest payable under this Note is computed using this method.

Receipt of payments must be made in U.S. dollars and must be received by Lender at:

Cross River Bank  
400 Kelby Street, 14th Floor  
Fort Lee, NJ 07024  
Attention: Loan Servicing Department

Lender may modify these payment instructions, including changing the address for the payments, by providing updated payment instructions to the Borrower in writing. If a payment is made consistent with Lender's payment instructions but received after 3:00 PM EST on a business day, Lender will credit the Borrower's payment on the next business day.

No Prepayment Penalties are to apply.

SBA Provision: When SBA is the holder, this Note will be interpreted and enforced under federal law, including SBA regulations. Lender or SBA may use state or local procedures for filing papers, recording documents, giving notice, foreclosing liens, and other purposes. By using such procedures, SBA does not waive any federal immunity from state or local control, penalty, tax or liability. As to this Note, Borrower may not claim or assert against SBA any local or state law to deny any obligation, defeat any claim of SBA, or preempt federal law.

4. DEFAULT:

Borrower is in default under this Note if Borrower does not make a payment when due under this Note, or



if Borrower or Operating Company:

- A. Fails to do anything required by this Note and other Loan Documents;
- B. Defaults on any other loan with Lender;
- C. Does not preserve, or account to Lender's satisfaction for, any of the Collateral or its proceeds;
- D. Does not disclose, or anyone acting on their behalf does not disclose, any material fact to Lender or SBA;
- E. Makes, or anyone acting on their behalf makes, a materially false or misleading representation to Lender or SBA;
- F. Defaults on any loan or agreement with another creditor, if Lender believes the default may materially affect Borrower's ability to pay this Note;
- G. Fails to pay any taxes when due;
- H. Becomes the subject of a proceeding under any bankruptcy or insolvency law;
- I. Has a receiver or liquidator appointed for any part of their business or property;
- J. Makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors;
- K. Has any adverse change in financial condition or business operation that Lender believes may materially affect Borrower's ability to pay this Note;
- L. Reorganizes, merges, consolidates, or otherwise changes ownership or business structure without Lender's prior written consent; or
- M. Becomes the subject of a civil or criminal action that Lender believes may materially affect Borrower's ability to pay this Note.

5. LENDER'S RIGHTS IF THERE IS A DEFAULT:

Without notice or demand and without giving up any of its rights, Lender may:

- A. Require immediate payment of all amounts owing under this Note;
- B. Collect all amounts owing from any Borrower or Guarantor;
- C. File suit and obtain judgment;
- D. Take possession of any Collateral; or
- E. Sell, lease, or otherwise dispose of, any Collateral at public or private sale, with or without advertisement.

6. LENDER'S GENERAL POWERS:

Without notice and without Borrower's consent, Lender may:



- A. Bid on or buy the Collateral at its sale or the sale of another lienholder, at any price it chooses;
- B. Incur expenses to collect amounts due under this Note, enforce the terms of this Note or any other Loan Document, and preserve or dispose of the Collateral. Among other things, the expenses may include payments for property taxes, prior liens, insurance, appraisals, environmental remediation costs, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs. If Lender incurs such expenses, it may demand immediate repayment from Borrower or add the expenses to the principal balance;
- C. Release anyone obligated to pay this Note;
- D. Compromise, release, renew, extend or substitute any of the Collateral; and
- E. Take any action necessary to protect the Collateral or collect amounts owing on this Note.

7. WHEN FEDERAL LAW APPLIES:

When SBA is the holder, this Note will be interpreted and enforced under federal law, including SBA regulations. Lender or SBA may use state or local procedures for filing papers, recording documents, giving notice, foreclosing liens, and other purposes. By using such procedures, SBA does not waive any federal immunity from state or local control, penalty, tax, or liability. As to this Note, Borrower may not claim or assert against SBA any local or state law to deny any obligation, defeat any claim of SBA, or preempt federal law.

8. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS:

Under this Note, Borrower and Operating Company include the successors of each, and Lender includes its successors and assigns.

9. GENERAL PROVISIONS:

- A. All individuals and entities signing this Note are jointly and severally liable.
- B. Borrower waives all suretyship defenses.
- C. Borrower must sign all documents necessary at any time to comply with the Loan Documents and to enable Lender to acquire, perfect, or maintain Lender's liens on Collateral.
- D. Lender may exercise any of its rights separately or together, as many times and in any order it chooses. Lender may delay or forgo enforcing any of its rights without giving up any of them.
- E. Borrower may not use an oral statement of Lender or SBA to contradict or alter the written terms of this Note.
- F. If any part of this Note is unenforceable, all other parts remain in effect.
- G. To the extent allowed by law, Borrower waives all demands and notices in connection with this Note, including presentment, demand, protest, and notice of dishonor. Borrower also waives any defenses based upon any claim that Lender did not obtain any guarantee; did not obtain, perfect, or maintain a lien upon Collateral; impaired Collateral; or did not obtain the fair market value of Collateral at a sale.



10. STATE-SPECIFIC PROVISIONS:

N/A

BORROWER'S NAME(S) AND SIGNATURE(S):

By signing below, each individual or entity becomes obligated under this Note as Borrower.

TEACH Inc.  
\_\_\_\_\_, Borrower

DocuSigned by:  
By: Matthew Brown  
Name: Matthew Brown  
Title: Employee



FACTS	WHAT DOES CROSS RIVER BANK DO WITH YOUR PERSONAL INFORMATION?	
<b>Why?</b>	Financial companies choose how they share your personal information. Federal law gives consumers the right to limit some but not all sharing. Federal law also requires us to tell you how we collect, share and protect your personal information. Please read this notice carefully to understand what we do.	
<b>What?</b>	The types of personal information we collect, and share depend on the product or service you have with us. This information can include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Social Security number and Account balances</li> <li>- Payment history and Transaction history</li> <li>- Account transactions and Wire transfer instructions</li> </ul> When you are <i>no longer</i> our customer, we continue to share your information as described in this notice.	
<b>How?</b>	All financial companies need to share customers' personal information to run their everyday business. In the section below, we list the reasons financial companies can share their customers' personal information; the reasons Cross River Bank chooses to share; and whether you can limit this sharing.	
<b>Reasons we can share your personal information</b>		
<b>Does Cross River Bank share?</b>	<b>Can you limit this sharing?</b>	
<b>For our everyday business purposes—</b> such as to process your transactions, maintain your accounts), respond to court orders and legal investigations, or report to credit bureaus	Yes	No
<b>For our marketing purposes—</b> to offer our products and services to you	Yes	No
<b>For joint marketing with other financial companies</b>	Yes	No
<b>For our affiliates' everyday business purposes—</b> information about your transactions and experiences	No	We don't share
<b>For our affiliates' everyday business purposes—</b> information about your creditworthiness	No	We don't share
<b>For nonaffiliates to market to you</b>	No	We don't share
<b>Questions?</b>	Call toll-free 1-877-55CRB55 or go to <a href="http://www.crossriver.com">www.crossriver.com</a>	



<b>What we do</b>	
<b>How does Cross River Bank protect my personal information?</b>	To protect your personal information from unauthorized access and use, we use security measures that comply with federal law. These measures include computer safeguards and secured files and buildings. We also maintain other physical, electronic and procedural safeguards to protect this information and we limit access to information to those employees for whom access is appropriate.
<b>How does Cross River Bank collect my personal information?</b>	We collect your personal information, for example, when you <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Open an account or Apply for a loan</li> <li>- Make deposits or withdrawals from your account or Provide employment information</li> <li>- Give us your contact information</li> </ul> We also collect your personal information from others, such as credit bureaus, affiliates, or other companies.
<b>Why can't I limit all sharing?</b>	Federal law gives you the right to limit only <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- sharing for affiliates' everyday business purposes-information about your creditworthiness</li> <li>- affiliates from using your information to market to you</li> <li>- sharing for nonaffiliates to market to you</li> </ul> State laws and individual companies may give you additional rights to limit sharing. See below for more on your rights under state law.

**Definitions**

<b>Affiliates</b>	Companies related by common ownership or control. They can be financial and nonfinancial companies. - <i>Cross River Bank does not share with our affiliates.</i>
<b>Nonaffiliates</b>	Companies not related by common ownership or control. They can be financial and nonfinancial companies. - <i>Nonaffiliates we share with can include loan finance companies</i>
<b>Joint marketing</b>	A formal agreement between nonaffiliated financial companies that together market financial products or services to you. - <i>Our joint marketing partner(s) include loan finance companies.</i>

**Other important information**

**For Alaska, Illinois, Maryland and North Dakota Customers.** We will not share personal information with nonaffiliates either for them to market to you or for joint marketing-without your authorization.

**For California Customers.** We will not share personal information with nonaffiliates either for them to market to you or for joint marketing-without your authorization. We will also limit our sharing of personal information about you with our affiliates to comply with all California privacy laws that apply to us.

**For Massachusetts, Mississippi and New Jersey Customers.** We will not share personal information from deposit or share relationships with nonaffiliates either for them to market to you or for joint marketing-without your authorization.

**For Vermont Customers.** We will not disclose information about your creditworthiness to our affiliates and will not disclose your personal information, financial information, credit report, or health information to nonaffiliated third parties to market to you, other than as permitted by Vermont law, unless you authorize us to make those disclosures. Additional information concerning our privacy policies can be found at [www.crossriver.com](http://www.crossriver.com) or call 1-877-55CRB55.

**AUTHORIZATION TO RELEASE INFORMATION, RE-EXECUTION CERTIFICATE AND COVENANT TO DELIVER FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

I/We hereby authorize the release to Cross River Bank, of any and all information they may require at any time for any purpose related to our credit transaction. I/We further authorize Cross River Bank to release such information to any entity deemed necessary for any purpose related to our credit transaction.

I/We hereby certify that the enclosed information plus any attachments or exhibits are valid and correct to the best of my/our knowledge.

I/We hereby acknowledge that all loan approvals will be in writing and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in a commitment letter signed by an officer of Cross River Bank.

I/We will re-execute any document or instrument signed in connection with the loan by Cross River Bank, and will execute any document or instrument that should have been signed at or before the closing of the loan, or which was incorrectly drafted and/or signed.

I/We will deliver any document or instrument requested by Cross River Bank after the closing of the subject loan, including any tax returns, financial statements, certificates or any other information requested by Cross River Bank.

DocuSigned by:  
Signature Matthew Brown Date 5/5/2020  
2C35396B7005472...

# Coversheet

## Coronavirus Update

**Section:** III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION  
**Item:** C. Coronavirus Update  
**Purpose:** FYI  
**Submitted by:**  
**Related Material:** TTCHSPrincipalsReportMay.pdf  
TEACH Prep Principal Report.pdf  
TEACH\_Academy\_MonthlyBoardReport\_19-20 (April 2020).pdf



## TTCHS Principals Meeting

### 1. Distance Learning Data (per school)

- Total # of students currently enrolled - **379**
- Total # of students with electronic devices; # of students without (if any)
  - With - **198**
  - None - **37**
  - Given - **138**
- WIFI Is still an issue - **15**
- Families without contact - **10**
  - Next Step - Home Visits needed
    - When??? Not sure due to current safety concerns in the community
- Total # of students engaged (participation)

	<b>Zoom</b>	<b>Assignment</b>	<b>Communication</b>
<b>9th</b>	23%	53%	93%
<b>10th</b>	25%	59%	94%
<b>11th</b>	15%	80%	90%
<b>12th</b>	30%	70%	82%
<b>English Learner</b>	19%	49%	48%
<b>9th Sped</b>	56%	50%	75%
<b>10th Sped</b>	28%	50%	71%
<b>11th Sped</b>	15%	15%	92%
<b>12th Sped</b>	17%	17%	67%
<b>Counseling</b>	N/A	N/A	52

2. Share any thoughts or plans on how the network plans to quantify the successes and challenges of their distance learning plans especially if distance learning will need to continue in the 2020-2021 school year.

### Challenge



- Participation (especially Zoom)
- Family Tracking
- Online Platform to track attendance that could provide analytics
- Grading
- Wifi

#### Success

- Assignments Submissions
- Family Tracking
- Connect attendance on PowerSchool
- Laptops were distributed to 138 families

We need an online platform similar to colleges.

### **3. Summer School Ideas -**

#### **July 6-17th - 2week**

- A. Virtual
- B. In Person - See Previous Plan

#### **New Students:**

- 1) **Incoming 9th Grade Summer Bridge**
  - a) Advisory - Ms. Lopez
  - b) English - Ms. Garrett
  - c) Math - Mrs. McAdams

#### **Bell Schedule:**

Block 1 = 8:00 am - 9:30 am  
Block 2 = 9:45 am - 11:15 am  
Block 3 = 11:30 am - 1:00pm

**Lead:** Mr. Ellis

**English Learners - Mr. Pineda**



**Teachers: 3**

**Ms. Brown: Assessments/Curriculum/Instruction  
Assessments (Student New to TEACH Tech)**

- NWEA - Math and English
- **UCLA MDPT?**
- Spanish Assessments for students with Spanish 1
- Scheduled with Instructional Specialist

**Returning Students:**

There are many options for **summer school**. All students and parents who are interested in summer school must speak to **Ms. Haydel** to ensure they enroll in the correct course(s) for the summer:

- 1) **APEX Online Course Check In with Ms. Haydel:** 60 Students will take an online course on campus. Priority will be given to juniors and sophomores. Students will know by May 15th if they will take our APEX course.
- 2) Credit Deficient Students Should Enroll at **Options for Youth by mid-June**. You will need a copy of your transcripts and a request form filled out by Ms. Haydel prior to enrolling.
- 3) Students without credit recovery should take enrichment Summer Courses at **Los Angeles Southwest College, El Camino, or any other California Community College:** High school students over the age of 13 can take courses (up to 11 units- typically 3 courses) and earn credit this summer for free. Students are responsible for textbooks and/or required course materials, but all other fees/tuition will be waived as long as they apply online now at:  
<http://www.laccd.edu/Students/opencccapply/applylasc/Pages/default.aspx> **(Southwest)**  
<http://www.elcamino.edu/apply/> **(El Camino)**  
**Please keep in mind that courses offered are *college-level* courses. Course availability will vary by campus.**



8505 S. Western Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90047  
 Phone (323) 872-0708 Fax (323) 351-2330  
 Mrs. Sharon Rhee, Principal  
 prep.teachpublicschools.org

1. Distance Learning Data

- Total number of students currently enrolled at school 150.
- Total number of students with some type of electronic devices at home: based on survey we have about 1/3 of our student population with either a chrombook or tablet.
- Wifi- is still an issue
- Families we have been unsuccessful in reaching: TK/K- 7students, 1st grade-7 students, 2nd grade- 1 student.

2. Total number of students engaged

<b>Grade</b>	<b>Zoom</b>	<b>Assignment</b>	<b>Communication</b>
Tk / Kinder	40%	88%	88%
1st grade	58%	87%	87%
2nd Grade		67%	97%

3. Summer School: We will align with HS start date to be uniformed and begin July 6th- July 17th Monday - Thursday. 8am- 11am.

- I am requesting 3 teachers in grades K-2nd. If we do it in person I would do a limited number allowed in the classroom with the teacher. Perhaps we can do 2 days a week for a certain number and 2 days a week for the 2nd half of the students.
- If online all students who wish to do summer school will be allowed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**TEACH Public Schools  
TEACH Academy of Technologies  
Monthly Board Report**

**For the Month of:  
April 2020**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Enrollment and Turnover

**Goal:** Maintain minimum enrollment level of 450 students and keep attrition below 3 students

**Summary Status:** Currently increasing recruitment effort to target 450 and maintain ADA

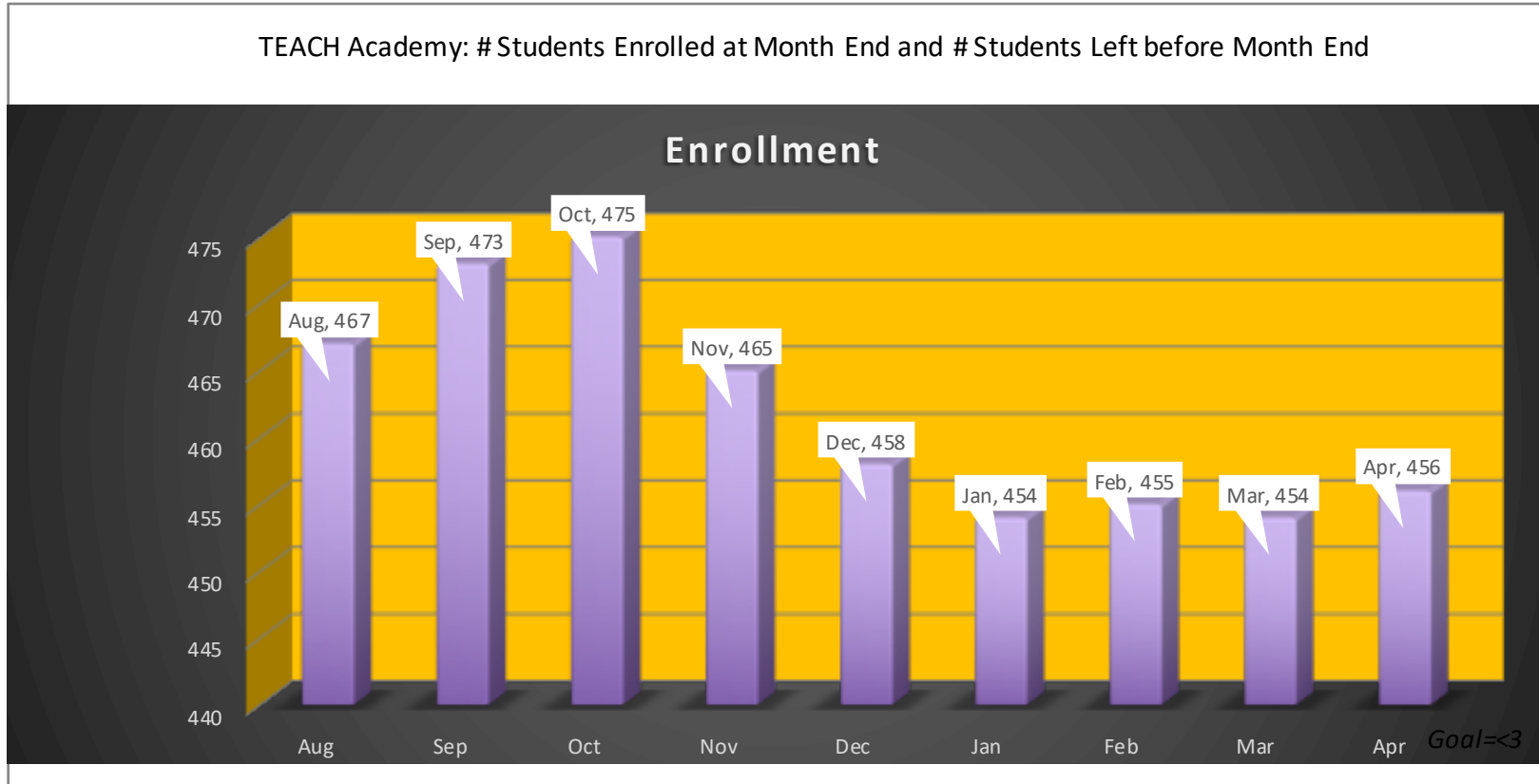


Chart Notes: 19-20 Annual is an average across months year to date.

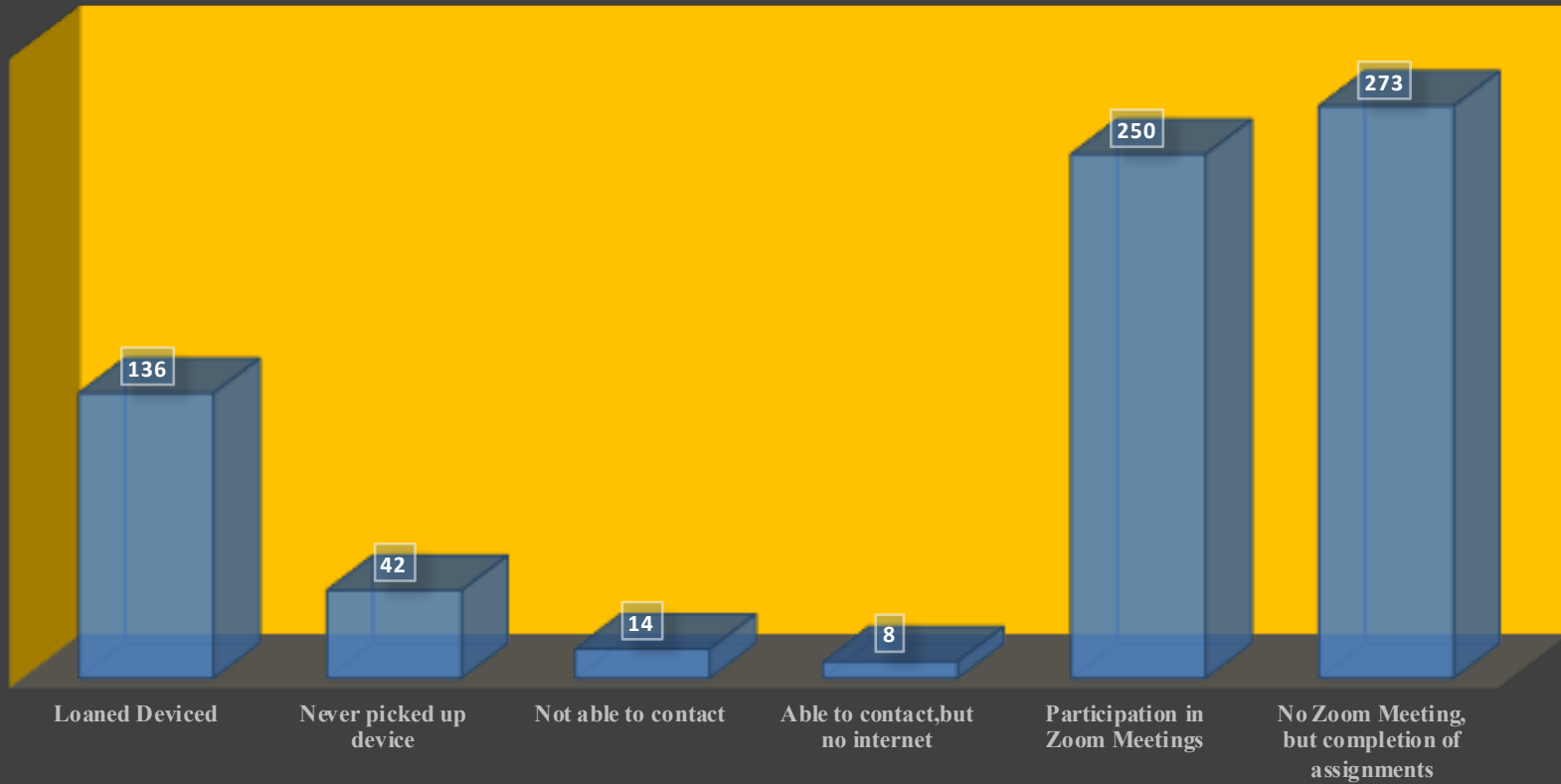
### Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

- Students have moved to a different city or out side of the country.
- 
-

**ENGAGEMENT**

**School Contacted Families: 93%**

**SCHOOL-WIDE INFORMATION DURING COVID 19  
CONTACTED FAMILIES & SCHOOL PARTICIPATION**



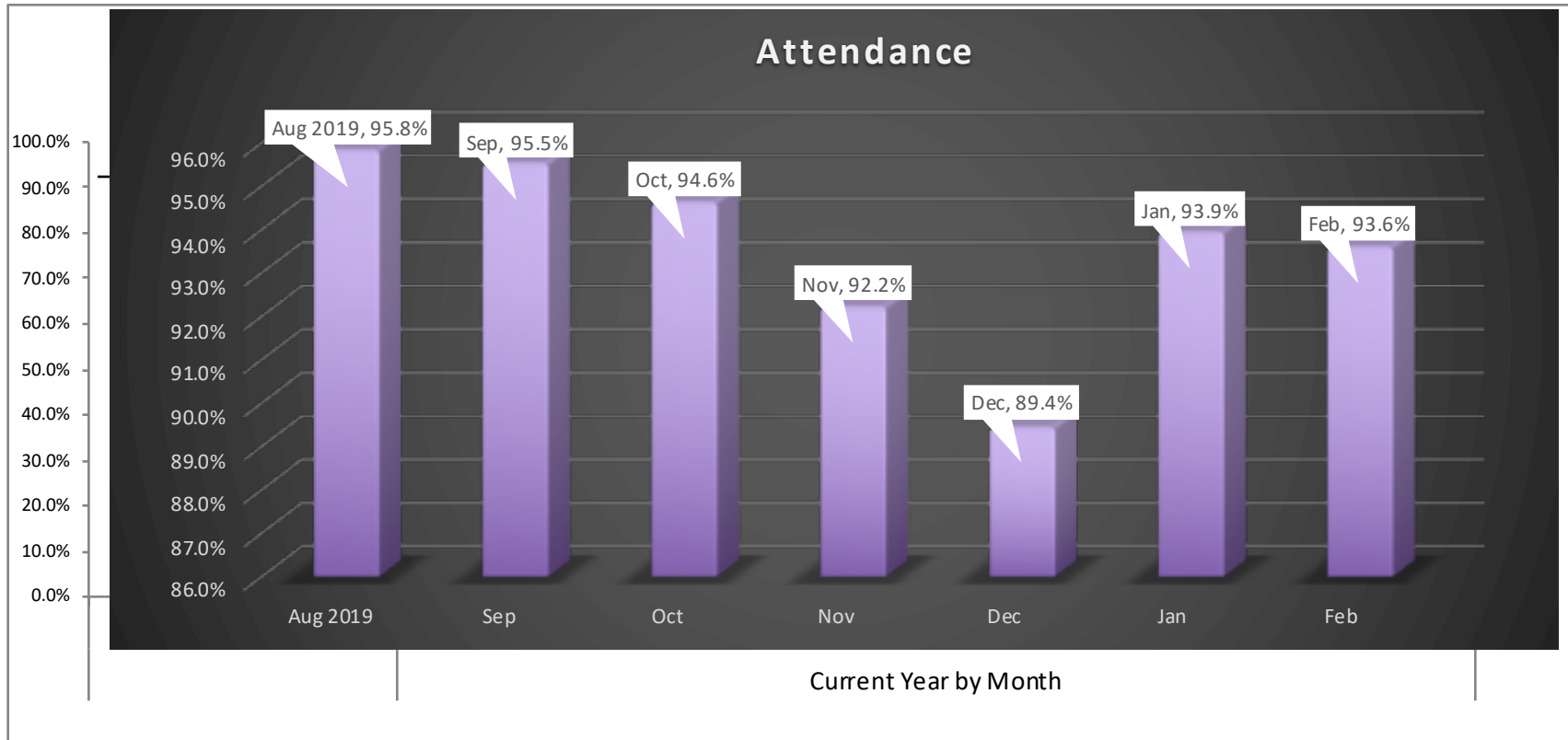
School-Wide

	TAT	
School Contacted Families	93%	
Loaned Devices	136	
Never picked up device	42	
Not able to contact	14	
Able to contact, but no internet	8	
Participation in Zoom Meetings	250	55%
No Zoom Meeting, but completion of assignments	273	60%

## Student Attendance

**Goal:** Maintain a 96% or above average daily attendance (LCAP Goal 4)

**Summary Status:** Will focus on declines utilizing parent square



*Chart Notes: 18-19 Annual is an average across months year to date.*

### Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

- a)
- b)
- c)

## Academics - Student Grades

**Goal:** 90% of students receive passing grades in all core class subjects

**Summary Status:** Increase of passage of classes

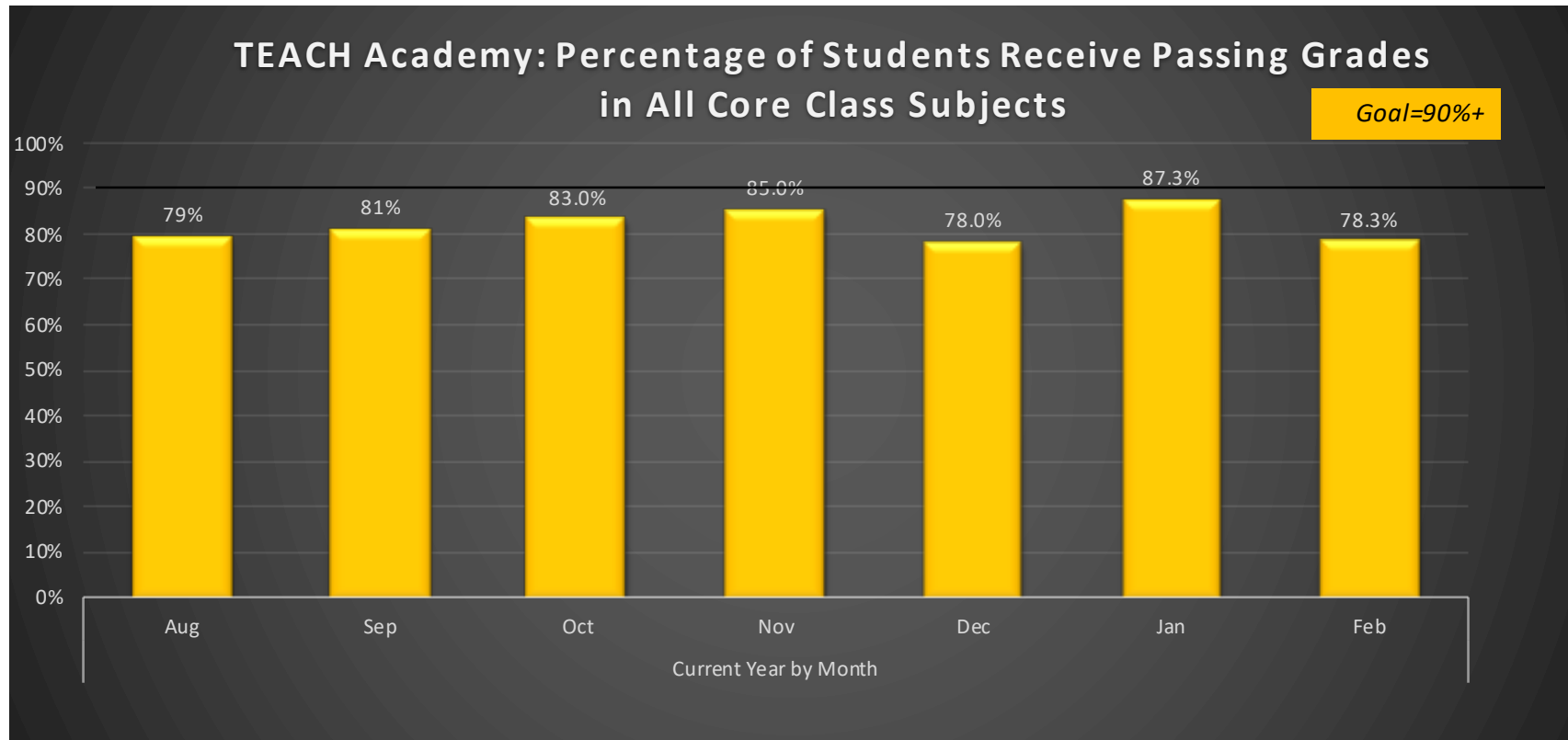


Chart Notes: Passing grade is defined as 2 or higher

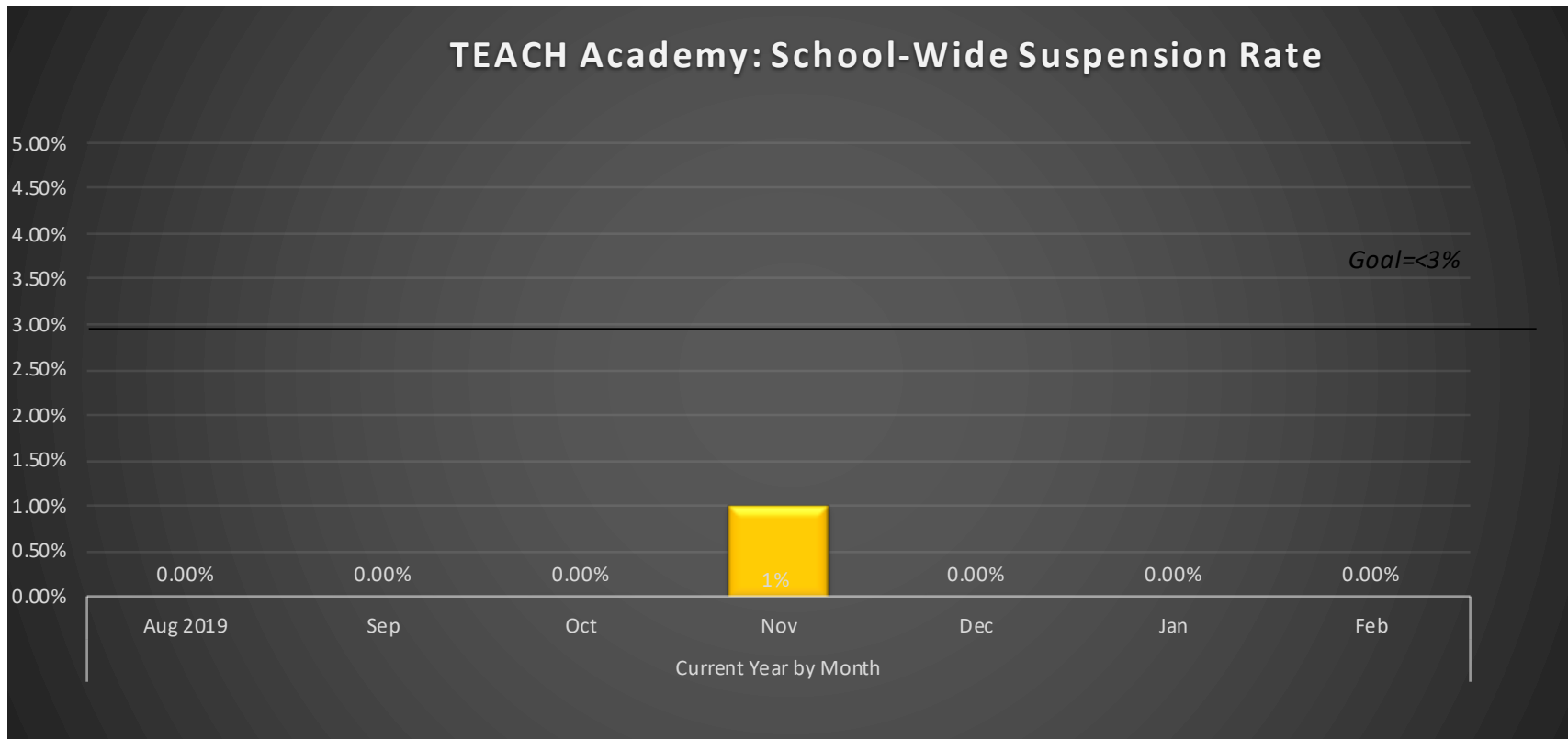
### Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

- a)
- b)
- c)

## Student Suspensions

**Goal:** Maintain a suspension rate below 3% (LCAP Goal 6)

**Summary Status:** Working with LACOE on alternatives to suspension



*Chart Notes: 19-20 Annual is an average across months year to date.*

### Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

- a) School will continue to work with LACOE's PBIS support
- b)
- c)

# Coversheet

## Board Assessment Report

**Section:** III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION  
**Item:** D. Board Assessment Report  
**Purpose:** Discuss  
**Submitted by:**  
**Related Material:** Board Assessment Report.pdf

# FY19-20 Board Assessment

## Board Assessment Report

OPENED 7/25/2019

CEO

BOARD MEMBERS



Austin Dragon



James Lobdell



Kelvin Piazza



Lori Butler



Luz Castillo



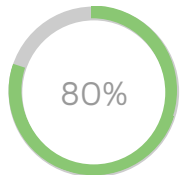
Sonali Tucker



Spencer Burrows

## Overall Score

Completed



LEVEL

3

### Intermediate

- Data-driven governance
- Board value-add becomes evident and essential

LEGEND

BOARD

Average for all participating board members

CEO

One CEO



One individual board member



Insufficient Data

# Summary

	Board
Board Meetings	LEVEL 3
Board Structure	LEVEL 1
Board Composition	LEVEL 5
Board Recruitment	LEVEL 4
Board Goals & Accountability	LEVEL 3
Finance	LEVEL 4
Development	LEVEL 1
Academic Oversight	LEVEL 4
CEO Support &	LEVEL

Evaluation



BoardSavvy CEO



# Detail

LEVEL  
1

LEVEL  
2

LEVEL  
3

LEVEL  
4

LEVEL  
5

Board Meetings			BOARD		
Board Structure	BOARD				
Board Composition					BOARD
Board Recruitment				BOARD	
Board Goals & Accountability			BOARD		
Finance				BOARD	
Development	BOARD				
Academic Oversight				BOARD	
CEO Support & Evaluation				BOARD	
BoardSavvy CEO					BOARD

# Board Meetings



	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2	LEVEL 3	LEVEL 4	LEVEL 5
Yearly Meeting Plan		BOARD			
Board Meeting Agenda				BOARD	
Board Meeting Materials					BOARD
Board Meeting Content		BOARD			
Board Meeting Facilitation					BOARD
Board Meeting Minutes					BOARD
Board Meeting Evaluation	BOARD				
Open Meeting Law Compliance		BOARD			

## Answer key for: Board Meetings

Yearly Meeting Plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Annually, the board creates a board meeting calendar outlining all the board meetings, retreats, and other important board related dates for the entire year.</li> <li>• The board schedules time for deeper strategy sessions/strategic discussions throughout the year.</li> <li>• The board creates a strategic board calendar that delineates when key decisions need to be made by the board.</li> </ul>
Board Meeting Agenda	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The board chair and the CEO work collaboratively to create each board meeting agenda.</li> <li>• They seek input on the agenda from committee chairs.</li> <li>• The board uses a consistent agenda format that delineates topic, duration, associated meeting materials, and the action that will be required.</li> </ul>
Board Meeting Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meeting materials (minutes from the previous meeting, reports, financial statements, etc.) are consistently distributed at least three days in advance of the meeting.</li> <li>• Meeting materials are clearly organized, making it clear what trustees need to do to prepare for the board meeting.</li> <li>• All trustees always read the board meeting materials in advance of the meeting.</li> </ul>
Board Meeting Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 90% of board meeting time is focused on setting the strategic direction of the organization, and 10% or less is focused in reacting to immediate issues.</li> <li>• Board meeting presentations/discussions are primarily lead by committee chairs rather than being dominated by the CEO.</li> <li>• Committees report out only when there is something strategic to discuss (as opposed to an agenda of standard committee reports).</li> </ul>
Board Meeting Facilitation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Board meetings run efficiently.</li> </ul>
Board Meeting Minutes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The board consistently takes board meeting minutes.</li> <li>• The minutes are a concise record of actions taken by the board (rather than a lengthy transcript).</li> <li>• Committees consistently take meeting minutes.</li> <li>• All minutes comply with your state's open-meeting requirements</li> </ul>
Board Meeting Evaluation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Board meetings are evaluated on a consistent basis.</li> </ul>
Open Meeting Law Compliance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All trustees have a thorough understanding of the open meetings law.</li> <li>• The board has systems in place to ensure consistent compliance with the open meeting law.</li> <li>• Annually, the board reviews the open meeting law, as a group.</li> </ul>

- Annually, the board's legal counsel reviews board compliance with the open meeting law.
- Monthly, the board secretary reviews open meeting law compliance.

# Board Structure

LEVEL  
1

LEVEL  
2

LEVEL  
3

LEVEL  
4

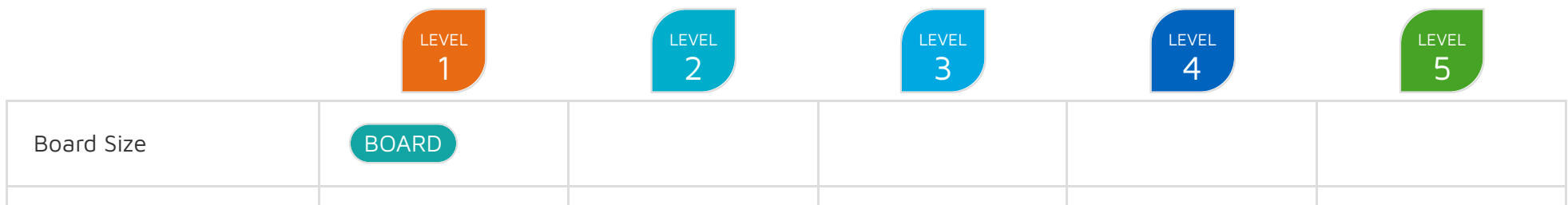
LEVEL  
5

Bylaws			BOARD		
Job Descriptions				BOARD	
Officers		BOARD			
Committees	BOARD				

## Answer key for: Board Structure

Bylaws	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The board has a comprehensive set of bylaws.</li> <li>• Annually, the board reviews the bylaws as a group.</li> <li>• Each trustee has a copy of the bylaws for easy reference.</li> <li>• The bylaws state clear term limits to ensure rotation of board members.</li> </ul>
Job Descriptions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The board has a clear job description for the full board.</li> <li>• Trustees receive a document that clearly outlines individual trustee performance expectations.</li> <li>• Annually, the board reviews the job description and individual performance expectations.</li> </ul>
Officers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The board has a chair, vice-chair, treasurer, and secretary.</li> <li>• Each officer has the necessary skills to do the job well.</li> <li>• Each officer position has a written job description that clearly articulates their roles and responsibilities.</li> <li>• The board has a clear and transparent written process for nominating officers.</li> <li>• There is an exemplary succession planning process for the officer positions.</li> </ul>
Committees	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• There is a written job description for each board committee that has been approved by the full board.</li> <li>• A full board member chairs each committee.</li> <li>• A senior member of the organization’s leadership team staffs each committee.</li> <li>• Each board committee has an adequate number of members to accomplish its goals.</li> <li>• At a minimum, the board has a finance, development (fundraising), governance, and an academic excellence committee.</li> </ul>

## Board Composition



Previous Governance Experience	BOARD				
Skills and Expertise	BOARD				
Diversity					BOARD
Level of Objectivity					BOARD

## Answer key for: Board Composition

Board Size	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 11 to 15 trustees</li> </ul>
Previous Governance Experience	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 75% or more of the board have previous governance experience</li> </ul>
Skills and Expertise	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 100% of the skills needed to govern effectively</li> </ul>
Diversity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Board membership reflects the broadest level of ethnic, racial, gender, and geographical diversity.</li> <li>• The diversity of board members heightens the credibility of the board in the broader community's eyes.</li> </ul>
Level of Objectivity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The board is able to maintain a very high level of objectivity when governing because:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ No trustees have any personal or business ties with the CEO, staff, or each other that could result in a conflict of interest (real or perceived) during decision-making.</li> <li>◦ Less than 25% of the board members are parents of students currently enrolled in the school.</li> <li>◦ The CEO is the only employee of the organization that is a member of the board.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

# Board Recruitment

LEVEL  
1

LEVEL  
2

LEVEL  
3

LEVEL  
4

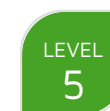
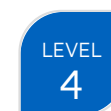
LEVEL  
5

Recruitment Plan		BOARD			
Recruitment Process					BOARD
Board Recruitment Pipeline	BOARD				
Role of the CEO in Board Recruitment					BOARD
Orientation	BOARD				

## Answer key for: Board Recruitment

Recruitment Plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The board has a targeted three-year profile of the skills and expertise that will be need on the board.</li> <li>The board has a targeted annual board recruitment plan.</li> </ul>
Recruitment Process	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When recruiting new trustees, the board formally assesses: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Each candidate's skill set to ensure a good fit with the board</li> <li>Whether the candidate truly has enough time to serve on this type of board (i.e., 6 to 10 hours a month)</li> <li>The candidate's philosophical alignment with the school's mission</li> <li>The candidate's ability to participate in group process</li> </ul> </li> <li>The board requires a trial period for board candidates by having them serve on a board committee prior to being nominated to the full board.</li> <li>The selection process consistently adheres to a board approved nominating policy and process.</li> <li>There is a standard list of questions asked of all candidates.</li> <li>The strength of each candidate is evaluated numerically on a standard candidate-ranking sheet or scorecard.</li> </ul>
Board Recruitment Pipeline	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non-board members serve on each board committee.</li> </ul>
Role of the CEO in Board Recruitment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The CEO: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Actively participates in the creation of the long-term board recruitment plan.</li> <li>Devotes significant time to helping identify, screen, and orient new trustees.</li> <li>Sees board recruitment as a vital leadership role, as the organization's CEO.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Orientation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New trustees receive an effective orientation.</li> </ul>

## Board Goals & Accountability



Board Goals		BOARD			
Accountability				BOARD	

## Answer key for: Board Goals & Accountability

Board Goals	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The board has a clear set of goals for the year that clearly delineates how the board will add value to the organization.</li><li>• The board has an effective and consistent process to measure progress towards achieving annual board goals.</li><li>• Each board committee has a set of annual goals and an action plan that aligns with the overall board goals for the year.</li><li>• Substantive committee work happens in between board meetings.</li></ul>
Accountability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Board members are aware of the time commitment expected to be an effective board member.</li><li>• Each board member is held to the same standards.</li><li>• 100% of the board members actively contribute to the success of the board.</li><li>• There is a clear, transparent system to hold each board member accountable for contributing to the group and following through on expectations outlined in the trustee job description.</li><li>• The work of the full board is evaluated on an annual basis.</li><li>• The work of individual trustees is evaluated on an annual basis.</li><li>• An annual individual trustee performance evaluation is used to determine who should be invited to continue to serve on the board.</li></ul>

# Finance

LEVEL  
1

LEVEL  
2

LEVEL  
3

LEVEL  
4

LEVEL  
5

Financial Oversight					BOARD
Financial Policies and Procedures		BOARD			
Financial Controls			BOARD		
Financial Reports				BOARD	
Developing Realistic Budgets			BOARD		
Board Education				BOARD	
Annual Audit/990	BOARD				
Financial Compliance					BOARD
Support of the CEO			BOARD		

## Answer key for: Finance

Financial Oversight	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All trustees have a clear understanding of the economics of your charter organization, including the budget and short- and long-term financial outlook.</li> <li>• The board has a clear and consistent process for articulating priorities and mapping financial allocations to them.</li> </ul>
Financial Policies and Procedures	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• There is a Financial Policies and Procedures (FPP) manual that is annually revised and reviewed by the Finance Committee.</li> <li>• The Financial Policies and Procedures (FPP) manual meets and exceeds your charter authorizer's recommended standards.</li> </ul>
Financial Controls	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The books are closed on a timely basis each month, quarter, and year, without exception.</li> <li>• The board's auditors are 100% comfortable with the internal controls (and compensating controls when you do not have enough staff members to divide up the duties).</li> <li>• The board-approved financial-control policies provide meaningful checks and balances, which are followed consistently, without exception.</li> </ul>
Financial Reports	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Once a year, the CEO and the Finance Committee come to an agreement on what types of financial reports will be prepared for board review on an annual, quarterly, and monthly basis.</li> <li>• Monthly, the board receives accurate financial reports that include projections through the end of the fiscal year each month or quarter.</li> <li>• The financial reports allow the board to track the organization's financial position.</li> <li>• Monthly, the Finance Committee reviews financial reports.</li> <li>• The Finance Committee always make inquires into and understands the causes of any meaningful variances from the organization's projected budget.</li> </ul>
Developing Realistic Budgets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Annually, there is a multi-year budget that has been approved by the full board and is revised and re-approved by the board.</li> <li>• There is a strong annual budgeting process that involves a healthy dialogue between the CEO and both the Finance Committee and the full board about resource allocation priorities.</li> <li>• The annual budgeting process gets completed in time for the CEO to make strategic hiring and programmatic decisions for the next year.</li> </ul>
Board Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Each trustee is well-versed in the key drivers and sources of revenues for your organization, and the related cash flows.</li> <li>• The full board is annually trained by the Finance Committee to read, understand, and interpret the main points of the financial reports.</li> <li>• The Finance Committee leads a portion of the new trustee orientation, orienting them to the organization's short and long-term financial health and training them on how to read and interpret financial reports.</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The organization always, without exception, receives an unqualified opinion and very few or no recommendations in the</li> </ul>

<p>Annual Audit/990</p>	<p>audit's management letter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If/when recommendations are received; they are always resolved and noted as completed in the subsequent management letter, without exception.</li> <li>• The organization's completed 990 is reviewed/signed off by the Finance Committee and sent to the IRS on a timely basis, and shared annually with the full board, always and without exception.</li> </ul>
<p>Financial Compliance</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The board is 100% confident that the organization's management team is properly handling restricted grants.</li> <li>• The management provides the Finance Committee with a detailed checklist of all of management's deliverables and reports to various agencies, authorizers, and auditors.</li> <li>• The Finance Committee annually confirms that the deliverables and reports to various agencies, authorizers, and auditors are completed/submitted accurately and on a timely basis.</li> </ul>
<p>Support of the CEO</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Finance Committee has an outstanding relationship with the CEO, and is it able to actively help her/him develop their skills in overseeing the financial health of the organization.</li> <li>• Recognizing that the members of the Finance Committee typically have more financial experience than the CEO, the Finance Committee annually helps the CEO assess whether the organization has an adequate number of staff members supporting the operational and financial needs of the organization.</li> <li>• Annually, the Finance Committee assists the CEO in setting strategic goals about:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Strengthening the staffing that supports the smooth finance and operations of the school</li> <li>◦ Strengthening the financial systems of the organization</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

# Development



	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2	LEVEL 3	LEVEL 4	LEVEL 5
Philosophical Alignment		BOARD			
Strategic Fund Development Plan	BOARD				
Accountability	BOARD				
Board Training	BOARD				

## Answer key for: Development

Philosophical Alignment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The board and the CEO are philosophically aligned about the role of the board in fundraising.</li> <li>There are written expectations outlining the role of trustees in fundraising that are agreed to annually and understood and accepted by all trustees.</li> <li>The board has discussed subsidizing the public funding of the organization with private funds and is in agreement about how much to raise, why it is to be raised, and over what period of time.</li> </ul>
Strategic Fund Development Plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>There is a board approved, written, multi-year fund development plan.</li> <li>The multi-year fund development plan is realistic.</li> <li>All trustees understand the strategic fund development plan.</li> <li>The strategic fund development plan clearly delineates the role of the full board, the development committee, the CEO, and the development staff (if they exist) in achieving the plan.</li> <li>There are adequate staff and financial resources to achieve the strategic fund development plan.</li> </ul>
Accountability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All trustees feel the fundraising expectations placed on trustees is realistic.</li> <li>There is an effective system in place for holding each trustee accountable to completing the fundraising tasks to which he or she has committed.</li> </ul>
Board Training	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>There is a comprehensive board training and education program in place to help trustees be more effective at completing their fundraising assignments.</li> </ul>

## Academic Oversight



Clarity of Vision				BOARD	
Roadmap					BOARD

Charter Obligations					BOARD
Standardized Testing					BOARD
Comparative Data		BOARD			
Board Education	BOARD				

## Answer key for: Academic Oversight

Clarity of Vision	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Each trustee understands what academic excellence means at your organization.</li> <li>• The board and the CEO have a written, shared definition of academic excellence.</li> </ul>
Roadmap	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• There is a clear understanding between the board and the CEO about what the organization is doing towards reaching its defined vision of excellence.</li> <li>• The board and the CEO agree on the next key steps the organization will take this year to get closer towards this vision.</li> </ul>
Charter Obligations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The full board knows the key academic promises that have been made to your authorizer in your charter.</li> <li>• There is a clear and consistent way to measure progress towards reaching the academic goals spelled out in the charter(s) and the accountability plan(s).</li> </ul>
Standardized Testing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All trustees know which standardized tests are administered at the school.</li> <li>• All trustees understand what each standardized test measures.</li> <li>• The board receives clear and consistent reporting on standardized test results.</li> <li>• Each trustee knows if interim assessments are administered at the school.</li> <li>• The board receives clear and consistent reporting on interim test results.</li> </ul>
Comparative Data	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The CEO compares the organization's academic results with the results of the district.</li> <li>• The CEO compares the organization's academic results with the results of comparative charter schools.</li> <li>• The CEO has identified a successful school to benchmark against with the goal to meet or exceed that school's results.</li> </ul>
Board Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The board has an Academic Excellence Committee that helps the board conduct effective oversight of the academic program.</li> <li>• The Academic Excellence Committee works closely with the CEO to design an annual program that educates the board about key strategies to close the achievement gap/deliver academic excellence, as well as other unique aspects of the organization's mission.</li> </ul>

# CEO Support & Evaluation

LEVEL  
1

LEVEL  
2

LEVEL  
3

LEVEL  
4

LEVEL  
5

Governance/Management					BOARD
Partnership with CEO					BOARD
CEO Evaluation	BOARD				
CEO Support			BOARD		

## Answer key for: CEO Support & Evaluation

Governance/Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The full board is clear about the key organizational decisions that need to be made this year.</li> <li>• Each trustee is clear about their role as a board member vs. the role of the CEO in making these decisions.</li> <li>• Each board committee has a chart that describes the responsibilities of the full board, the committee, and the CEO.</li> </ul>
Partnership with CEO	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• There is a strong working relationship with the CEO, built on mutual trust and respect.</li> <li>• There is a strong partnership between the board chair and the CEO.</li> <li>• The board chair and CEO communicate effectively with each other on a regular basis.</li> </ul>
CEO Evaluation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Annually, the board approves clear performance metrics for the CEO.</li> <li>• There is a clear and consistent process for evaluating the CEO on an annual basis.</li> <li>• The CEO has an up-to-date job description.</li> <li>• Annually, the board partners with the CEO to objectively gauge parent satisfaction.</li> <li>• Annually, the board partners with the CEO to objectively gauge teacher satisfaction.</li> </ul>
CEO Support	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The board has a clear and consistent process for providing coaching, feedback, and support to the CEO.</li> <li>• The full board speaks with one voice to the CEO regarding their performance (expectations and implementation).</li> </ul>

# BoardSavvy CEO

LEVEL  
1

LEVEL  
2

LEVEL  
3

LEVEL  
4

LEVEL  
5

Governance Knowledge					BOARD
Governance Prioritized				BOARD	
Board Education					BOARD
Setting Strategic Direction					BOARD
Communication					BOARD
Succession Planning	BOARD				

## Answer key for: BoardSavvy CEO

Governance Knowledge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A BoardSavvy CEO: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Has a strong understanding of effective governance best practice</li> <li>◦ Annually completes professional development on governance</li> <li>◦ Reads extensively about board governance issues</li> <li>◦ Serves on another board outside of his or her organization</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Governance Prioritized	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A BoardSavvy CEO: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Sees developing and maintaining the board as one of his or her primary responsibilities</li> <li>◦ Devotes significant time to helping the board run effectively</li> <li>◦ Ensures that each board committee is appropriately staffed, either by the CEO or another senior staff member</li> <li>◦ Includes governance training as a key component of professional development for senior staff</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Board Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A BoardSavvy CEO: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Systematically and continually educates the board about key elements of running an exceptional charter school or network of schools</li> <li>◦ Educates the board about the key issues the charter authorizer uses to judge the organization's performance</li> <li>◦ Educates the board about the charter renewal process</li> <li>◦ Educates the board about state and national measures of academic success</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Setting Strategic Direction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A BoardSavvy CEO: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Has a clear strategic vision for the organization</li> <li>◦ Assists the board in clarifying the most important things they can do to help achieve the strategic vision</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Communication	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A BoardSavvy CEO: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Communicates clearly and effectively with the board</li> <li>◦ Always sends out clear, well-organized materials in advance of the board meeting</li> <li>◦ Provides the board with annual metrics on which to measure their individual and organization-wide performance</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Succession Planning	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A BoardSavvy CEO: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ · Partners with the board to develop an agreed upon a short-term/emergency succession plan for the CEO position, that is well documented and reviewed annually</li> <li>◦ · Annually discusses long-term succession management plan for the organization with the board</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Generated on May 11, 2020 at 6:55 AM PDT by Matthew Brown



# Coversheet

## 20-21 School Year Planning

**Section:** III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION  
**Item:** E. 20-21 School Year Planning  
**Purpose:** Discuss  
**Submitted by:**  
**Related Material:** 2020-2021 TEACH Academic Calendar DRAFT 06-20-2019.pdf  
FY21- TEACH Draft Board Budget May 2020.xlsx



# TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS

## 2020-2021 INSTRUCTIONAL CALENDAR

MONTH	FIRST WEEK					SECOND WEEK					THIRD WEEK					FOURTH WEEK					FIFTH WEEK					INSTRUCTIONAL DAYS	MINIMUM DAYS	PUPIL FREE DAY	LEGAL HOLIDAY	UNASSIGNED DAY	
	Mon.	Tue.	Wed.	Thu.	Fri.	Mon.	Tue.	Wed.	Thu.	Fri.	Mon.	Tue.	Wed.	Thu.	Fri.	Mon.	Tue.	Wed.	Thu.	Fri.	Mon.	Tue.	Wed.	Thu.	Fri.						
JULY 2020			1	2	3	6	7	8	9	10	13	14	15	16	17	20	21	22	23	24	27	28	29	30	31	0	0	0	1	0	
AUGUST 2020	3	4	5	6	7	10	11	12	13	14	17	18	19	20	21	24	25	26	27	28	31					16	3	0	0	0	
SEPTEMBER 2020	*					*																				19	5	2	1	0	
OCTOBER 2020				1	2	5	6	7	8	9	12	13	14	15	16	19	20	21	22	23	26	27	28	29	30	22	5	0	0	0	
NOVEMBER 2020	2	3	4	5	6	9	10	11	12	13	16	17	18	19	20	23	24	25	26	27	30					15	2	0	2	4	
DECEMBER 2020		1	2	3	4	7	8	9	10	11	14	15	16	17	18	21	22	23	24	25	28	29	30	31	14	3	0	2	6		
JANUARY 2021					*	1	4	5	6	7	8	11	12	13	14	15	18	19	20	21	22	25	26	27	28	29	13	3	1	2	5
FEBRUARY 2021	1	2	3	4	5	8	9	10	11	12	15	16	17	18	19	22	23	24	25	26						19	4	0	1	0	
MARCH 2021	1	2	3	4	5	8	9	10	11	12	15	16	17	18	19	22	23	24	25	26	29	30	31			19	4	0	0	3	
APRIL 2021				1	2	5	6	7	8	9	12	13	14	15	16	19	20	21	22	23	26	27	28	29	30	20	3	0	0	2	
MAY 2021	3	4	5	6	7	10	11	12	13	14	17	18	19	20	21	24	25	26	27	28	31					20	4	0	1	0	
JUNE 2021		1	2	3	4	7	8	9	10	11	14	15	16	17	18	21	22	23	24	25	28	29	30			8	5	1	0	0	
<b>TOTALS</b>																	<b>185</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>20</b>										

IMPORTANT DATES	
Independence Day	7/3/2020
<b>First Day of Instruction</b>	<b>8/10/2020</b>
Labor Day	9/7/2020
Veteran's Day	11/11/2020
Thanksgiving Holiday	11/23/2020 - 11/27/2020
Winter Recess	12/23/2019 - 1/10/2020
<b>Second Semester Begins</b>	<b>1/11/2021</b>
Dr. Martin L. King Day	1/18/2021
Presidents' Day	2/15/2021
Spring Recess	3/29/2021 - 4/2/2021
Memorial Day	5/31/2021
TPES Kinder Culminating Ceremony	06/10/2021 9am
TAT 8th Grade Culminating	6/10/2021 2pm
TTCHS Graduation	06/09/2021 5pm
<b>Last Day of Instruction</b>	<b>6/10/2021</b>



LEGEND	
<span style="background-color: red; width: 20px; height: 10px; display: inline-block;"></span>	School Closed / Holiday
<span style="background-color: yellow; width: 20px; height: 10px; display: inline-block;"></span>	TEACH Minimum Days (Teacher PD)
<span style="background-color: purple; width: 20px; height: 10px; display: inline-block;"></span>	Teacher In-Service PD Day (No Students)
<span style="background-color: blue; width: 20px; height: 10px; display: inline-block;"></span>	Back to School / Open House Days (Minimum Day)
<span style="background-color: green; width: 20px; height: 10px; display: inline-block;"></span>	First and Last Day of School/Semester
<span style="background-color: orange; width: 20px; height: 10px; display: inline-block;"></span>	TEACH Summer Institute for Staff

## Notice

The following file is attached to this PDF. You will need to open this packet in an application that supports attachments to pdf files, e.g. [Adobe Reader](#):

FY21- TEACH Draft Board Budget May 2020.xlsx

# Coversheet

## Facilities Update

**Section:** IV. Facilities Report  
**Item:** A. Facilities Update  
**Purpose:** FYI  
**Submitted by:**  
**Related Material:** Teach projects 5-12-20.pdf

# Teach Projects:

## 10000:

- The roof in the main building and MPR leaks have been repaired and sealed
- Other drains have been cleaned out and sealed to prevent leaks
- Leak in the girl's restroom from second floor repaired
- The roof where the trash bin is located has been repaired
- The privacy fence has been installed and completed
- MPR custom cabinets for storage will start 5-22-20, they are being created
- General maintenance and cleaning is being done

## 10045:

- The privacy fence has been installed and completed
- The roofs were inspected, and some leaks were found, The sealing of the roof for leaks will start on 5-16-20 and will take 3 days
- The project for the awning is on hold until the readjusting of the grade of the ramp is completed
- General cleaning is being done

## 1750:

- The special drains required by the city have been installed and completed
- We are in contact with Impact to bring all paperwork and permits to us, that the inspector requested to complete the final for plumbing. All that would be left would be the fire final which will commence when the fire Marshalls open their office again to come do inspections
- General cleaning is being done

## 8505:

- Relocation of the wall in the classroom to enlarge the room has been completed
- General cleaning is being done
- The painting of the accent walls will commence on 5-25-20
- The main floors have been cleaned and waxed
- Cleaning of the rugs will commence the week of 5-25-20

## 10600:

- The plans have been submitted to the county for the building, plumbing, demo, electrical, permits on 5-8-20. Waiting on Jorge the architect to let us know when the permits will be issued, to finish the remodel of the restaurant

## 10616:

- General maintenance is being done
- The water pump that pumps water to the 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> floor is not working properly, I called a company that specializes on working on those types of pumps, I am waiting for them to call back to schedule a time to come out and repair it



# Coversheet

## TEACH Academy of Technologies

**Section:** V. School Site Reports  
**Item:** A. TEACH Academy of Technologies  
**Purpose:** FYI  
**Submitted by:**  
**Related Material:** TEACH\_Academy\_MonthlyBoardReport\_19-20 (April 2020).pdf

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**TEACH Public Schools  
TEACH Academy of Technologies  
Monthly Board Report**

**For the Month of:  
April 2020**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Enrollment and Turnover

**Goal:** Maintain minimum enrollment level of 450 students and keep attrition below 3 students

**Summary Status:** Currently increasing recruitment effort to target 450 and maintain ADA

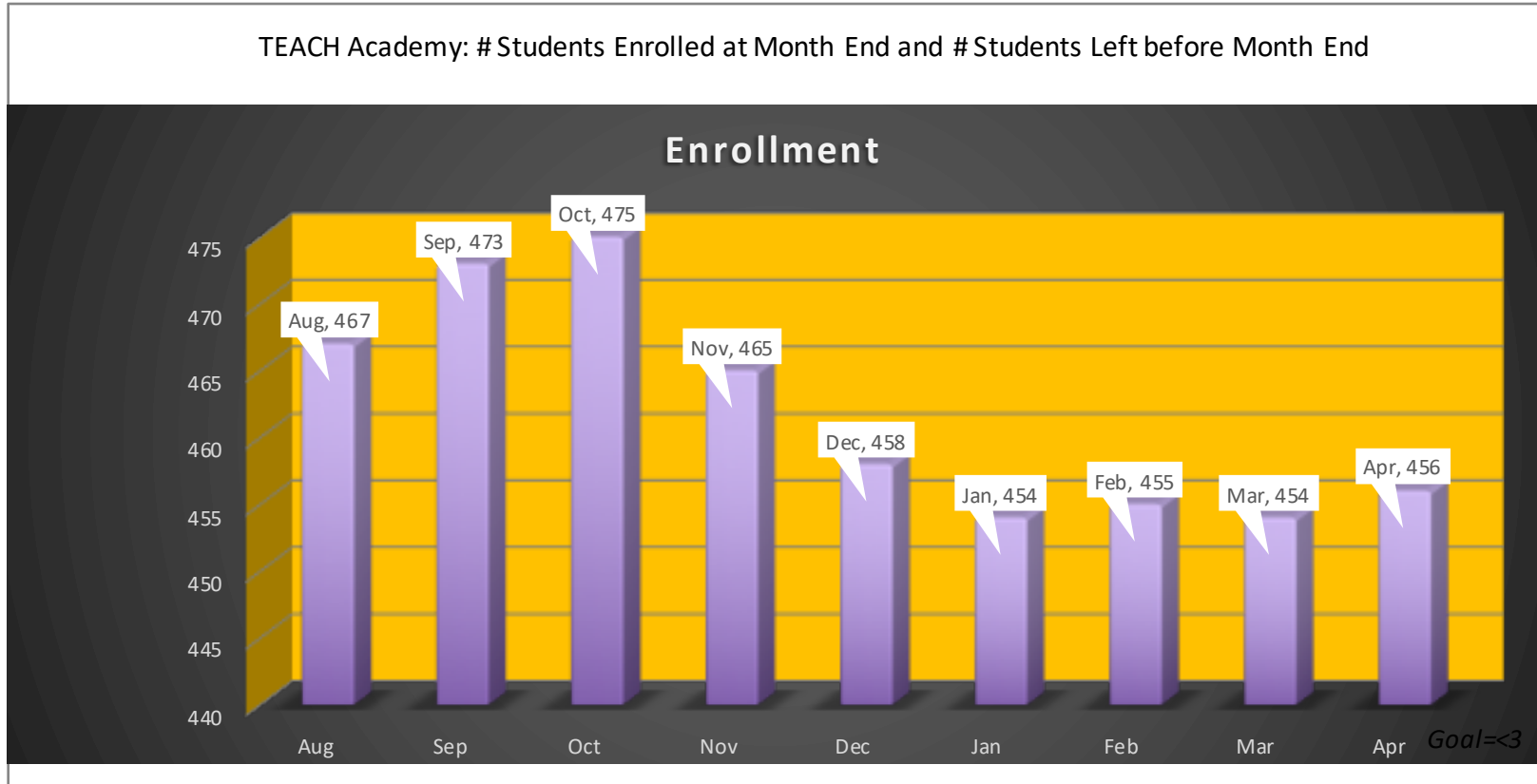


Chart Notes: 19-20 Annual is an average across months year to date.

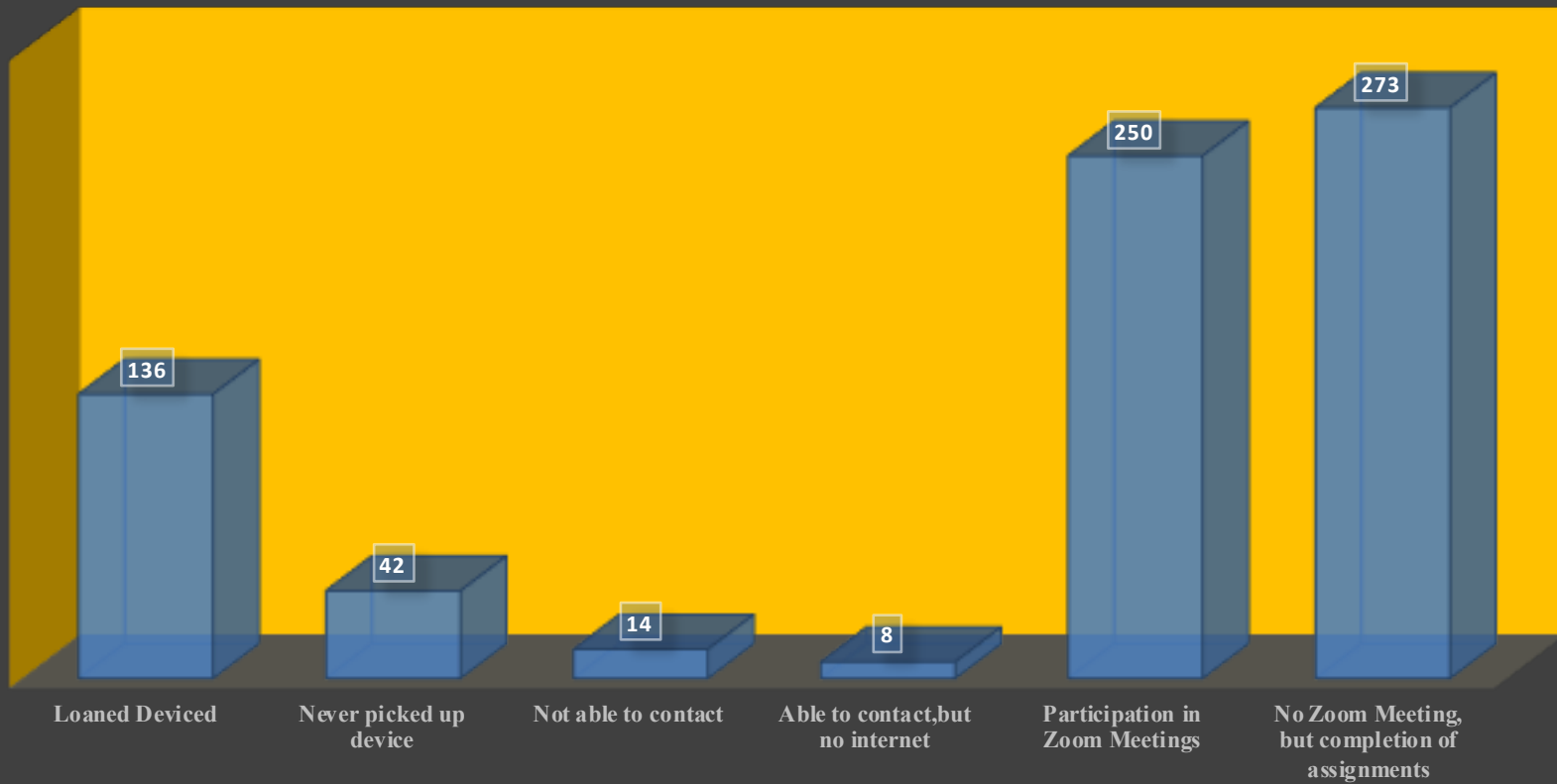
### Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

- Students have moved to a different city or out side of the country.
- 
-

**ENGAGEMENT**

**School Contacted Families: 93%**

**SCHOOL-WIDE INFORMATION DURING COVID 19  
CONTACTED FAMILIES & SCHOOL PARTICIPATION**



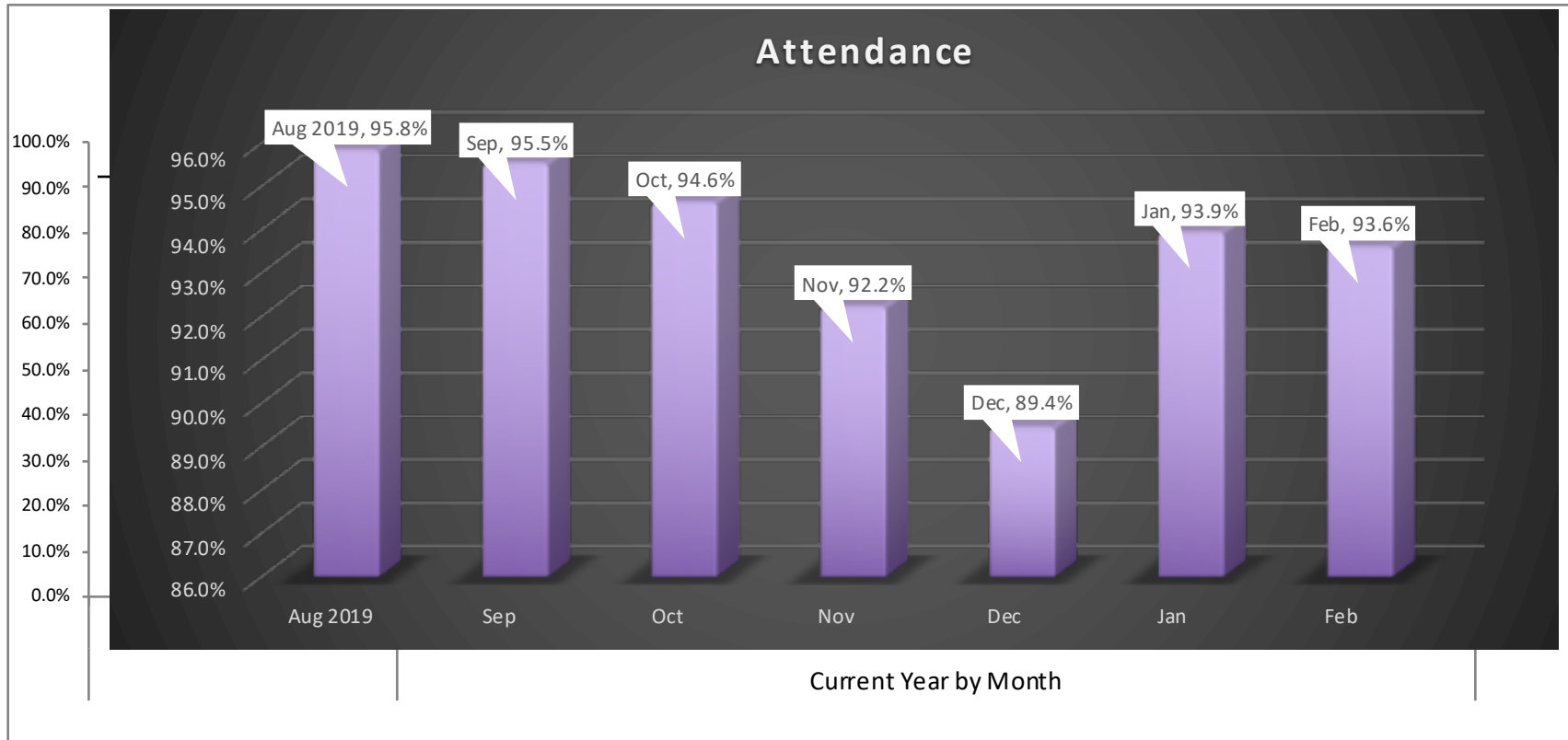
School-Wide

	TAT	
School Contacted Families	93%	
Loaned Devices	136	
Never picked up device	42	
Not able to contact	14	
Able to contact, but no internet	8	
Participation in Zoom Meetings	250	55%
No Zoom Meeting, but completion of assignments	273	60%

## Student Attendance

**Goal:** Maintain a 96% or above average daily attendance (LCAP Goal 4)

**Summary Status:** Will focus on declines utilizing parent square



*Chart Notes: 18-19 Annual is an average across months year to date.*

### Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

- a)
- b)
- c)

## Academics - Student Grades

**Goal:** 90% of students receive passing grades in all core class subjects

**Summary Status:** Increase of passage of classes

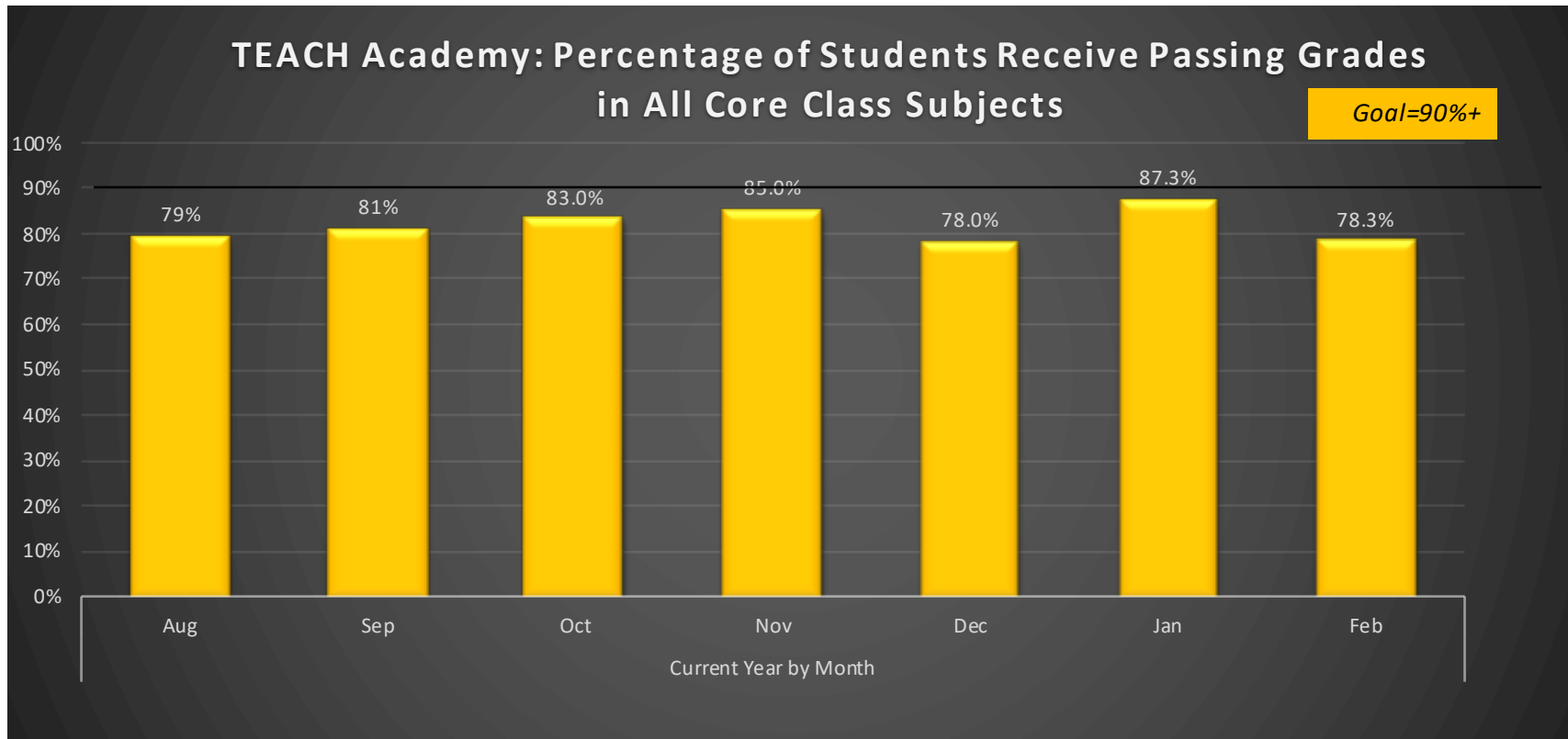


Chart Notes: Passing grade is defined as 2 or higher

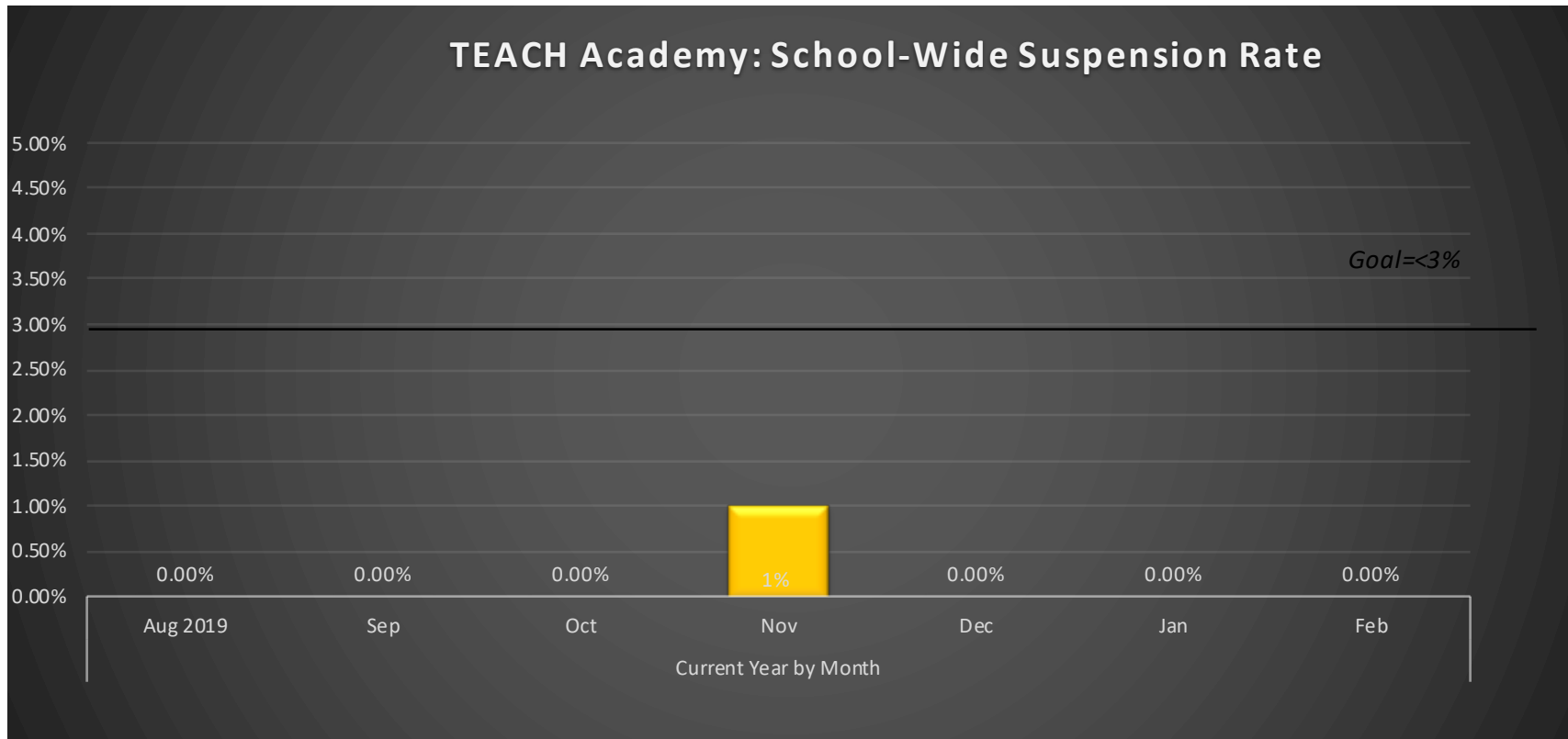
### Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

- a)
- b)
- c)

## Student Suspensions

**Goal:** Maintain a suspension rate below 3% (LCAP Goal 6)

**Summary Status:** Working with LACOE on alternatives to suspension



*Chart Notes: 19-20 Annual is an average across months year to date.*

### Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

- a) School will continue to work with LACOE's PBIS support
- b)
- c)

# Coversheet

## TEACH Tech Charter High School

**Section:** V. School Site Reports  
**Item:** B. TEACH Tech Charter High School  
**Purpose:** FYI  
**Submitted by:**  
**Related Material:** TTCHSPrincipalsReportMay.pdf



## TTCHS Principals Meeting

### 1. Distance Learning Data (per school)

- Total # of students currently enrolled - **379**
- Total # of students with electronic devices; # of students without (if any)
  - With - **198**
  - None - **37**
  - Given - **138**
- WIFI Is still an issue - **15**
- Families without contact - **10**
  - Next Step - Home Visits needed
    - When??? Not sure due to current safety concerns in the community
- Total # of students engaged (participation)

	<b>Zoom</b>	<b>Assignment</b>	<b>Communication</b>
<b>9th</b>	23%	53%	93%
<b>10th</b>	25%	59%	94%
<b>11th</b>	15%	80%	90%
<b>12th</b>	30%	70%	82%
<b>English Learner</b>	19%	49%	48%
<b>9th Sped</b>	56%	50%	75%
<b>10th Sped</b>	28%	50%	71%
<b>11th Sped</b>	15%	15%	92%
<b>12th Sped</b>	17%	17%	67%
<b>Counseling</b>	N/A	N/A	52

2. Share any thoughts or plans on how the network plans to quantify the successes and challenges of their distance learning plans especially if distance learning will need to continue in the 2020-2021 school year.

### Challenge



- Participation (especially Zoom)
- Family Tracking
- Online Platform to track attendance that could provide analytics
- Grading
- Wifi

#### Success

- Assignments Submissions
- Family Tracking
- Connect attendance on PowerSchool
- Laptops were distributed to 138 families

We need an online platform similar to colleges.

### **3. Summer School Ideas -**

#### **July 6-17th - 2week**

- A. Virtual
- B. In Person - See Previous Plan

#### **New Students:**

- 1) **Incoming 9th Grade Summer Bridge**
  - a) Advisory - Ms. Lopez
  - b) English - Ms. Garrett
  - c) Math - Mrs. McAdams

#### **Bell Schedule:**

Block 1 = 8:00 am - 9:30 am  
Block 2 = 9:45 am - 11:15 am  
Block 3 = 11:30 am - 1:00pm

**Lead:** Mr. Ellis

**English Learners - Mr. Pineda**



**Teachers: 3**

**Ms. Brown: Assessments/Curriculum/Instruction  
Assessments (Student New to TEACH Tech)**

- NWEA - Math and English
- **UCLA MDPT?**
- Spanish Assessments for students with Spanish 1
- Scheduled with Instructional Specialist

**Returning Students:**

There are many options for **summer school**. All students and parents who are interested in summer school must speak to **Ms. Haydel** to ensure they enroll in the correct course(s) for the summer:

- 1) **APEX Online Course Check In with Ms. Haydel:** 60 Students will take an online course on campus. Priority will be given to juniors and sophomores. Students will know by May 15th if they will take our APEX course.
- 2) Credit Deficient Students Should Enroll at **Options for Youth by mid-June**. You will need a copy of your transcripts and a request form filled out by Ms. Haydel prior to enrolling.
- 3) Students without credit recovery should take enrichment Summer Courses at **Los Angeles Southwest College, El Camino, or any other California Community College:** High school students over the age of 13 can take courses (up to 11 units- typically 3 courses) and earn credit this summer for free. Students are responsible for textbooks and/or required course materials, but all other fees/tuition will be waived as long as they apply online now at:  
<http://www.laccd.edu/Students/opencccapply/applylasc/Pages/default.aspx> **(Southwest)**  
<http://www.elcamino.edu/apply/> **(El Camino)**  
**Please keep in mind that courses offered are *college-level* courses. Course availability will vary by campus.**

# Coversheet

## TEACH Preparatory Elementary School

**Section:** V. School Site Reports  
**Item:** C. TEACH Preparatory Elementary School  
**Purpose:** FYI  
**Submitted by:**  
**Related Material:** TEACH Prep Principal Report.pdf



8505 S. Western Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90047  
 Phone (323) 872-0708 Fax (323) 351-2330  
 Mrs. Sharon Rhee, Principal  
 prep.teachpublicschools.org

1. Distance Learning Data

- Total number of students currently enrolled at school 150.
- Total number of students with some type of electronic devices at home: based on survey we have about 1/3 of our student population with either a chrombook or tablet.
- Wifi- is still an issue
- Families we have been unsuccessful in reaching: TK/K- 7students, 1st grade-7 students, 2nd grade- 1 student.

2. Total number of students engaged

<b>Grade</b>	<b>Zoom</b>	<b>Assignment</b>	<b>Communication</b>
Tk / Kinder	40%	88%	88%
1st grade	58%	87%	87%
2nd Grade		67%	97%

3. Summer School: We will align with HS start date to be uniformed and begin July 6th- July 17th Monday - Thursday. 8am- 11am.

- I am requesting 3 teachers in grades K-2nd. If we do it in person I would do a limited number allowed in the classroom with the teacher. Perhaps we can do 2 days a week for a certain number and 2 days a week for the 2nd half of the students.
- If online all students who wish to do summer school will be allowed.